



## Research & Vehicle Technology "Infotainment Systems Product Development"

# Feature – Vehicle Settings

# APIM Infotainment Subsystem Part Specific Specification (SPSS)

Version 1.19
UNCONTROLLED COPY IF PRINTED

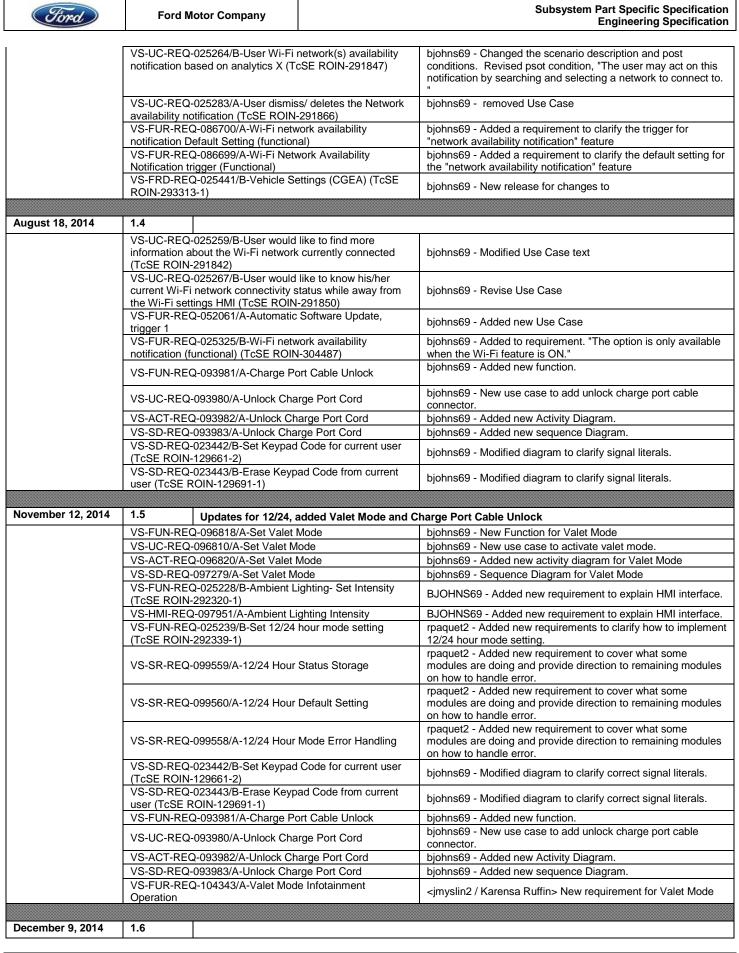
Version Date: October 30, 2019

FORD CONFIDENTIAL



### **Revision History**

Date	Version	Notes	
May 30, 2013	1.0	Initial Release	
-			
October 24, 2013	1.1		
	VS-GREQ-30	04479-Network connection password failure	bjohns69 - New Requirement
	(HMI)		
	button (HMI)	04480-Network connection using WPS-push	bjohns69 - New Requirement
		04481-Network connection using WPS-PIN	bjohns69 - New Requirement
		04482-Wi-Fi direct feature control (functional)	bjohns69 - New Requirement
	(functional)	04483-Wi-Fi direct configuration parameters	bjohns69 - New Requirement
		04484-Wi-Fi direct connection options (HMI)	bjohns69 - New Requirement
		04485-Wi-Fi direct outgoing (HMI)	bjohns69 - New Requirement
		04486-Wi-Fi direct incoming (HMI) 04487-Wi-Fi network availability notification	bjohns69 - New Requirement bjohns69 - New Requirement
	(functional)	94467-WI-FI Network availability notification	bjornsog - New Requirement
		04488-Wi-Fi network availability notification	bjohns69 - New Requirement
		04489-Wi-Fi Network connectivity status (HMI)	bjohns69 - New Requirement
		04490-WEP/WPA Security Keys/Passwords	bjohns69 - New Requirement
	VS-GREQ-30	04491-Security keys (HMI)	bjohns69 - New Requirement
March 14, 2014	1.2		
	AS-GREQ-05	50371- Automatic Software Update	bjohns69 - New Requirement
		5326-Wi-Fi network availability notification	bjohns69 – Revise Requirement
	(HMI)	869 - Configure Automatic Software Update	bjohns69 - New Use Case
		-025261/B-The user would like to	bjohns69 - Revise Use Case
	search/resca	n/refresh the list of Wi-Fi direct compatible	Sjormisso Provide dee dase
	device(TcSE	ROIN-291844)	Little 20 Nr. British
	trigger 1	Q-052061/A-Automatic Software Update,	bjohns69 - New Requirement
		Q-052062/A-Automatic Software Update,	bjohns69 - New Requirement
		Q-052063/A-Automatic Software Update,	bjohns69 - New Requirement
	VS-FUR-REC	Q-052064/A-Automatic Software Update,	bjohns69 - New Requirement
	trigger 4	Q-052065/A-Wi-Fi Signal Strength	bjohns69 - New Requirement
	Presentation		Djoini303 - New Itequilette
	requirements	Q-025294/B-Wi-Fi chip power state (TcSE ROIN-296184-1)	bjohns69 - New Requirement
	VS-FUR-REG	Q-052066/A-Wi-Fi Keep last Wi-Fi mode after	bjohns69 - New Requirement
		Q-025326/B-Wi-Fi network availability	bjohns69 – Revise Requirement
	-		
May 9, 2014	1.3		
	MD-REQ-023 284870-1)	3414/B-CntrStk_D_RqAssoc (TcSE ROIN-	bjohns69 – Added new literal for Cancel Keypad Code.
		086469/A-Cancel Keypad Code Edit	bjohns69 – Initial Release - Added new sequence diagram for Cancel Keypad Code
		025253/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi thin range of their current location (TcSE 6)	bjohns69 – Modified Use Case
		.025282/B-User ignores the Network otification (TcSE ROIN-291865)	bjohns69 – Revised scenario description and post-condition for trigger. Added "conditions that triggered it change."
	VS-FUR-REC	Q-025326/B-Wi-Fi network availability	bjohns69 – Revised to focus on trigger conditions are met and
	notification (F	HMI) (TcSE ROIN-304488)	icon display on screen. Two minute time out was changed.

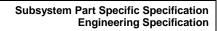




#### **Ford Motor Company**

Subsystem Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification

December 16, 2014 1.7  January 16, 2015 1.8 Implementation of fixes for ambient lighting  W.S.ERRED-117098/T. Turning ON and OFF Ambient Lighting  MD.REC-025388/B-LightAmbiColor_No_Rq (TGSE ROIN- 2974707)  MD.REC-025388/B-LightAmbiColor_No_Rq (TGSE ROIN- 2974207)  MD.REC-025388/B-LightAmbiColor_No_Rq (TGSE ROIN- 2974207  MD.REC-025388/B-LightAmbiColor_No_Rq (TGSE ROIN- 2974207  MD.REC-025388				
January 16, 2015  1.8 Implementation of fixes for ambient lighting  VS.SR-REQ-117709/A-Turning ON and OFF Ambient Lighting  VS.SR-REQ-127709/A-Turning ON and OFF Ambient Lighting  MD-REQ-025389/B-LightAmbColor_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN- 297420)  VS.SR-REQ-117709/C-Turning ON and OFF Ambient Lighting  VS-FUR-REQ-105343/B-Valet Mode infolariment Operation  VS-FUR-REQ-105343/B-Valet Mode infolariment Operation  Operation  VS-FUR-REQ-025209/B-Selected Language (TcSE ROIN- 20059)  VS-UC-REQ-025209/B-Selected Language (TcSE ROIN- 20059)  VS-UC-REQ-025209/B-Selected Language (TcSE ROIN- 20059)  VS-UC-REQ-025209/B-Selected Language TcSE ROIN- 20059  VS-UC-REQ-03599/A-Unlock Charge Cord fundox 20059  VS-UC-REQ-130599/A-Unlock Charge Cord fundox 20059  VS-UC-REQ-130599/A-Unl		VS-FUR-REC	Q-115767/A-Manual Disconnection	<hanan ahmed=""> New requirement for Manual Disconnecting</hanan>
January 16, 2015  1.8 Implementation of fixes for ambient lighting  VS.SR-REQ-117709/A-Turning ON and OFF Ambient Lighting  VS.SR-REQ-127709/A-Turning ON and OFF Ambient Lighting  MD-REQ-025389/B-LightAmbColor_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN- 297420)  VS.SR-REQ-117709/C-Turning ON and OFF Ambient Lighting  VS-FUR-REQ-105343/B-Valet Mode infolariment Operation  VS-FUR-REQ-105343/B-Valet Mode infolariment Operation  Operation  VS-FUR-REQ-025209/B-Selected Language (TcSE ROIN- 20059)  VS-UC-REQ-025209/B-Selected Language (TcSE ROIN- 20059)  VS-UC-REQ-025209/B-Selected Language (TcSE ROIN- 20059)  VS-UC-REQ-025209/B-Selected Language TcSE ROIN- 20059  VS-UC-REQ-03599/A-Unlock Charge Cord fundox 20059  VS-UC-REQ-130599/A-Unlock Charge Cord fundox 20059  VS-UC-REQ-130599/A-Unl	December 16, 2014	17		
VS-SR-REG-117709/A-Turning ON and OFF Ambient Lighting MD-REG-025388/B-LightAmbColor_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN- 227407) MD-REG-025388/B-LightAmbInisty_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN- 227407) MD-REG-035388/B-LightAmbInisty_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN- 227407) MD-REG-035388/B-LightAmbInisty_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN- 227407) MD-REG-045388/B-Valet Mode Infotainment Lighting VS-FUR-REG-104343/B-Valet Mode Infotainment Lighting VS-FUR-REG-052056/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation  VS-C-REG-025208/B-Selected Language rord ravailable on both Dissalays (TcSE ROIN- 200599) VS-UC-REG-025208/B-Selected Language not available on both Dissalays (TcSE ROIN- 200599) VS-UC-REG-03508/B-Vi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation  VS-VUR-REG-130593/A-Unicot Charge Cord Unlock VS-UC-REG-130593/A-Unicot Charge Cord In Not Unlockad VS-UC-REG-130593/A-Unicot Charge Co	December 10, 2014	1.7		
VS-SR-REG-117709/A-Turning ON and OFF Ambient Lighting MD-REG-025388/B-LightAmbColor_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN- 227407) MD-REG-025388/B-LightAmbInisty_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN- 227407) MD-REG-035388/B-LightAmbInisty_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN- 227407) MD-REG-035388/B-LightAmbInisty_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN- 227407) MD-REG-045388/B-Valet Mode Infotainment Lighting VS-FUR-REG-104343/B-Valet Mode Infotainment Lighting VS-FUR-REG-052056/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation  VS-C-REG-025208/B-Selected Language rord ravailable on both Dissalays (TcSE ROIN- 200599) VS-UC-REG-025208/B-Selected Language not available on both Dissalays (TcSE ROIN- 200599) VS-UC-REG-03508/B-Vi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation  VS-VUR-REG-130593/A-Unicot Charge Cord Unlock VS-UC-REG-130593/A-Unicot Charge Cord In Not Unlockad VS-UC-REG-130593/A-Unicot Charge Co	January 16, 2015	1.8	Implementation of fixes for ambient lighting	n
Lighting MD-REQ-025388/B-LightAmbColor.No.Rq (TcSE ROIN- 297407) MD-REQ-025388/B-LightAmbInisty_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN- 297407) WS-SR-REQ-117709/C-Turning QN and OFF Ambient Lighting VS-FUR-REC-104343/B-Valuet Mode Infotairment Operation  VS-SR-REQ-117709/C-Turning QN and OFF Ambient Lighting VS-FUR-REC-104343/B-Valuet Mode Infotairment Operation  VS-FUR-REC-104343/B-Valuet Mode Infotairment Operation  VS-FUR-REC-02258/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation  VS-FUR-REC-022058/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength VS-FUR-REC-022058/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation  VS-FUR-REC-022058/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength VS-FUR-REC-025206/B-Selected Language not available on both Displays (TcSE ROIN- 200599) VS-C-REC-0225208/B-Selected Language not available on both Displays (TcSE ROIN- 200599) VS-C-REC-025208/B-Selected Language not available on both Displays (TcSE ROIN- 200599) VS-C-REC-025208/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation  VS-FUR-REC-130534/A-Unick Charge Cord Unitook VS-FUR-REC-130586/A-Charge Cord Unitook VS-FUR-REC-130586/A-Charge Cord Intook WS-Fur-Rec-130586/A-Charge Cord Intook WS-Fur-Rec-130586/A-Charge Cord is Not Unitooked VS-U-C-REC-130566/A-Charge Cord is Not Unitooked VS-U-C-REC-130566/A-Charge Cord is Not Connected VS-U-C-REC-130566/A-Charge Cord is Not Connecte	- Canada y 10, 2010			
MBREC-025389/B-LightAmbintsty_No_Rq (ToSE ROIN- 297407)  MD-REC-025389/B-LightAmbintsty_No_Rq (ToSE ROIN- 297407)  MD-REC-025389/B-L				how to turning ON and OFF ambient lighting
MARCH 17, 2015  MD-REC-025389/B-LightAmblcolor_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN-297427)  MD-REC-025389/B-LightAmblcolor_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN-297420)  WS-SR-REC-117709/C-Turning ON and OFF Ambient Lighting  VS-FUR-REC-104343/B-V-alet Mode Infotainment Operation  VS-SR-REC-117709/C-Turning ON and OFF Ambient Lighting  VS-FUR-REC-104343/B-V-alet Mode Infotainment Operation  VS-FUR-REC-104343/B-V-alet Mode Infotainment Operation  VS-FUR-REC-104343/B-V-alet Mode Infotainment Operation  VS-FUR-REC-104343/B-V-alet Mode Infotainment Operation  VS-FUR-REC-0525065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength  VS-FUR-REC-052506-Fi Signal Stre			5388/B-LightAmbColor_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN-	OFF so this doesn't cause a reset to OFF at start-up with the
MD-REQ-Q25389/B-LightAmbinisty_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN- 297420)  MD-REQ-Q25389/B-LightAmbinisty_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN- 297420)  VS-SR-REC-117709/C-Turning ON and OFF Ambient Lighting VS-FUR-REQ-104343/B-Valet Mode Infotainment Operation  VS-FUR-REQ-052065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation  VS-FUR-REQ-05206/B-Set Language (TcSE ROIN- 290599)  VS-UC-REQ-02520/B-Set Language (TcSE ROIN- 290599)  VS-UC-REQ-02520/B-Set Language (TcSE ROIN- 290599)  VS-FUR-REQ-05208/B-Selected Language not available on both Displays (TcSE ROIN-290600)  VS-SR-REQ-02520/B-Selected Language not available on both Displays (TcSE ROIN-290600)  VS-SR-REQ-02520/B-Selected Language not available on both Displays (TcSE ROIN-290600)  VS-FUR-REQ-05206/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation  VSV-FUR-REQ-05206/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength VS-FUR-REQ-05206/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength VS-FUR-REQ-05206/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength VS-FUR-REQ-05206/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength VS-FUR-REQ-05206/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength VS-FUR-REQ-03506/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength VS-FUR-REQ-13056/B-Charge Cord Unlock VS-FUR-REQ-13056/B-Charge Cord Centerstack HMI When Ignition changes out of Run to Off- Accessory VS-FUR-REQ-13056/B-Charge Cord is Not Connected VS-FUR-REQ-13056/B-User rould like to connect to a Wi-Fi Network using Wi-Fi network (TcSE ROIN-291840) VS-FUR-REQ-03506/B-User would like to connect to a Wi-Fi Network using Wi-Fi network (TcSE ROIN-291840) VS-FUR-REQ-03506/B-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network Cred Information about the Wi-Fi network (TcSE ROIN-291840) VS-FUR-REQ-03506/B-User would like to connect to a Wi-Fi deced byte			5389/B-LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN-	production where 0x0 0% intensity also means Ambient Lighting OFF
VS-SR-REC-117709/C-Turning ON and OFF Ambient Lighting OFF (wyslin2-) by US-FUR-REC-104343/B-Valet Mode Infotainment (vs-FUR-REC-104343/B-Valet Mode Infotai			5388/B-LightAmbColor_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN-	OFF so this doesn't cause a reset to OFF at start-up with the init value 0x0
Lighting   VS-FUR-REC-104343/B-Valet Mode Infotainment   Coperation   VS-FUR-REC-104343/B-Valet Mode Infotainment   Coperation   VS-FUR-REC-052065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength   VS-FUR-REC-052065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength   VS-FUR-REC-052065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength   VS-FUR-REC-052065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength   VS-FUR-REC-05208/B-Selected Language not available on both Displays (1c5E ROIN-290509)   VS-SR-REC-05208/B-Selected Language not available on both Displays (1c5E ROIN-290509)   VS-SR-REC-05209/B-Language Truth Table (TcSE ROIN-291842/B)   VS-FUR-REC-052065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength   VS-FUR-REC-052065/B-Wi-Fi Rout-Pi Signal Strength   VS-FUR-REC-0			5389/B-LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN-	production where 0x0 0% intensity also means Ambient Lighting OFF
January 30, 2015  January 30, 2015  J.9  VS-FUR-REC-052065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation  March 17, 2015  J.10  VS-UC-REC-025207/B-Set Language (TcSE ROIN-290500) VS-UC-REC-025208/B-Selected Language not available on both Displays (TcSE ROIN-290500) VS-SR-REC-025209/B-Language Truth Table (TcSE ROIN-290500) VS-VR-REC-0352066/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation  VS-V-FUN-REC-0-135056/A-Wi-Fi Signal Strength VS-V-L-REC-130593/A-Unlock Charge Cord Unlock VS-UC-REC-130593/A-Unlock Charge Cord from Centerstack VS-UC-REC-130593/A-User tries to access Centerstack Charge Car Unlock HMI when Not in Run VS-UC-REC-130596/A-Charge Cord Centerstack Unlock Use Case Unlock Use Case VS-UC-REC-130596/A-Charge Cord Centerstack HMI When Inghiton changes out of Run to DFF or Accessory VS-UC-REC-130596/A-Charge Cord Indicoked Unlock Use Case VS-UC-REC-130596/A-Charge Cord Indicoked Unlock Use Case VS-UC-REC-130656/A-Charge Cord Indicoked Unlock Use Case VS-UC-REC-130656/A-Charge Cord Indicoked Unlock Use Case VS-UC-REC-130656/A-Charge Cord Indicoked Unlock Use Case VS-UC-REC-130656/A-User would like to make the Unlock Use Case Unlock Use Case VS-UC-REC-130656/A-User would like to limit on the Indicate of Unlock Use Case Unlock Use Case VS-UC-REC-130596/A-Charge Cord Unlock Use Case Unlock Use Case VS-UC-REC-130656/A-User would like to limit on the Indicate of Unlock Use Case VS-UC-REC-03256/B-User would like to Indicate of Unlock Use Case VS-UC-REC-03256/B-User would like to Indicate of Unlock Use Case VS-UC-REC-0252578-User would like to Indicate of Unlock Use Case VS-UC-REC-0252578-User would like to Indicate of Unlock Use Case VS-UC-REC-0252578-User would like to Indicate of Unlock Use Case VS-UC-REC-0252578-User would like to Indicate of Unlock Use Case VS-UC-REC-0252578-User would like to Indicate VS-UC-VS-UC-VS-UC-VS-UC-VS-UC-VS-UC-VS-UC-VS-UC-		Lighting		Lighting
VS-FUR-REQ-052065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength   CHanan Ahmed> Updated Requirement			ગ્ર-104343/B-Valet Mode Infotainment	
VS-FUR-REQ-052065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength   CHanan Ahmed> Updated Requirement	January 30, 2015	19		
March 17, 2015  1.10  VS-UC-REQ-025207/B-Set Language (TcSE ROIN-290599) VS-UG-REQ-025208/B-Selected Language not available on both Disphays (TcSE ROIN-290600) VS-SR-REQ-025209/B-Language Truth Table (TcSE ROIN-290600) VS-SR-REQ-035209/B-Language Truth Table (TcSE ROIN-290600) VS-SR-REQ-035209/B-Language Truth Table (TcSE ROIN-290600) VS-SR-REQ-035209/B-Wiser tries to access Centerstack Roin-developed Presentation VS-UC-REQ-130593/A-Unlock Charge Cord from Centerstack Policies (Roin-2006) VS-UC-REQ-130593/A-Unlock Charge Cord Centerstack HMI When Ignition changes out of Run to OFF or Accessory VS-UC-REQ-130693/A-Charge Cord is Not Unlock Use Case VS-UC-REQ-130693/A-Charge Cord is Not Connected Unlock Use Case VS-UC-REQ-130693/A-Master Reset Language VS-UC-REQ-035296/A-Master Reset Language VS-UC-REQ-025257/B-User would like to find out more information about a Wi-Fi network (TcSE ROIN-291840) VS-UC-REQ-025250/B-User would like to find out more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected CircSE ROIN-291840) VS-UC-REQ-025250/B-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected CircSE ROIN-291840) VS-UC-REQ-025250/B-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected Setup (WFS) using the router's WFS Push-Button	24.144. 9 00, 2010	_	L Q-052065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength	Here Almed Hedet 18
VS-UC-REQ-025207/B-Set Language (TcSE ROIN-290509)   VS-UC-REQ-025208/B-Selected Language not available on both Displays (TcSE ROIN-290600)   VS-SR-REQ-025209/B-Language Truth Table (TcSE ROIN-141542-3)   VS-FUR-REQ-052065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength ROIN-141542-3)   VS-FUR-REQ-052065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation   VSv2-FUN-REQ-052065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation   VSv2-FUN-REQ-052065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation   VS-UC-REQ-130593/A-Unlock Charge Cord Unlock   VS-UC-REQ-130593/A-Unlock Charge Cord Unlock   VS-UC-REQ-130593/A-Unlock Charge Cord Unlock   VS-UC-REQ-130595/A-User tries to access Centerstack   VS-UC-REQ-130595/A-User tries to access Centerstack   VS-UC-REQ-130596/A-Charge Cord Centerstack HII   When Ignition changes out of Run to OFF or Accessory   VS-UC-REQ-130598/A-User tries to Unlock from the Centerstack but Charge Cord is Not Unlocked Use Case   VS-UC-REQ-130654/A-Charge Cord is Not Unlocked Use Case   VS-UC-REQ-130654/A-Charge Cord is Not Connected   VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button   VS-SUC-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button   VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-User would like to connect to a Wi-Fi Newbork using Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) using the router's WPS Push-Button-Method (TcSE ROIN-291840)   VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to connect to a Wi-Fi Newbork using Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) using the router's WPS Push-Button-Method (TcSE ROIN-291840)   VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to connected   VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User wou				<hanan ahmed=""> Updated Requirement</hanan>
VS-UC-REQ-025207/B-Set Language (TcSE ROIN-290509)   VS-UC-REQ-025208/B-Selected Language not available on both Displays (TcSE ROIN-290600)   VS-SR-REQ-025209/B-Language Truth Table (TcSE ROIN-141542-3)   VS-FUR-REQ-052065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength ROIN-141542-3)   VS-FUR-REQ-052065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation   VSv2-FUN-REQ-052065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation   VSv2-FUN-REQ-052065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation   VS-UC-REQ-130593/A-Unlock Charge Cord Unlock   VS-UC-REQ-130593/A-Unlock Charge Cord Unlock   VS-UC-REQ-130593/A-Unlock Charge Cord Unlock   VS-UC-REQ-130595/A-User tries to access Centerstack   VS-UC-REQ-130595/A-User tries to access Centerstack   VS-UC-REQ-130596/A-Charge Cord Centerstack HII   When Ignition changes out of Run to OFF or Accessory   VS-UC-REQ-130598/A-User tries to Unlock from the Centerstack but Charge Cord is Not Unlocked Use Case   VS-UC-REQ-130654/A-Charge Cord is Not Unlocked Use Case   VS-UC-REQ-130654/A-Charge Cord is Not Connected   VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button   VS-SUC-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button   VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-User would like to connect to a Wi-Fi Newbork using Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) using the router's WPS Push-Button-Method (TcSE ROIN-291840)   VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to connect to a Wi-Fi Newbork using Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) using the router's WPS Push-Button-Method (TcSE ROIN-291840)   VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to connected   VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User wou				
VS-UC-REQ-025208/B-Selected Language not available on both Displays (TcSE ROIN-290600) VS-SR-REQ-025208/B-Selected Language Truth Table (TcSE ROIN-290600) VS-SR-REQ-025205/B-Language Truth Table (TcSE ROIN-141542/3) VS-FUR-REQ-052055/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation VS-FUR-REQ-052055/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation VSv2-FUN-REQ-131582/A-Charge Cord Unlock Ararensa Ruffin / Jason Myslinski> Updated Charge Cord Unlock Unlock. New Function VS-UC-REQ-130593/A-Unlock Charge Cord from Centerstack VU-C-REQ-130595/A-User tries to access Centerstack Charge Car Unlock Use Case VS-UC-REQ-130596/A-User tries to access Centerstack LMII when Ignition changes out of Run to OFF or Accessory VS-UC-REQ-130596/A-User tries to Unlock from the Centerstack but Charge Cord is Not Unlocked VS-UC-REQ-130596/A-User tries to Unlock from the Centerstack Unlarge Cord is Not Unlocked VS-UC-REQ-130596/A-Charging Completes VS-UC-REQ-130596/A-Charging Completes VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button VS-UC-REQ-136143/A-Language following a B+ reset to Language Servers VS-UC-REQ-025256/C-User would like to find out more information about a Wi-Fi network (TcSE ROIN-291880)+VS-UC-REQ-025256/C-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network cornected Tries English (Sec Sec VS-UC-REQ-025256/C-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of th	March 17, 2015	_	005007/D 0 44 January (T-05 DOIN	Liver Front Ober Fred Income
on both Displays (TcSE ROIN-29060)  VS-SR-REQ-052509/B-Language Truth Table (TcSE ROIN-141542-3)  VS-FUR-REQ-052066/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation  VSV2-FUN-REQ-131582/A-Charge Cord Unlock  VS-UC-REQ-130593/A-Unlock Charge Cord from Centerstack  VS-UC-REQ-130593/A-Unlock Charge Cord from Centerstack  VS-UC-REQ-130595/A-User tries to access Centerstack  VS-UC-REQ-130595/A-Charge Cord Centerstack HMI When Ignition changes out of Run to OFF or Accessory  VS-UC-REQ-130596/A-Charge Cord is Not Unlock to Unlock Use Case  VS-UC-REQ-130596/A-User tries to Unlock from the Centerstack but Charge Cord is Not Unlocked  VS-UC-REQ-130653/A-Charging Completes  VS-UC-REQ-130653/A-Charging Completes  VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button  VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button  VS-UC-REQ-135143/A-Language following a B+ reset to Language Servers  VS-UC-REQ-025259/A-User would like to find out more information about the Wi-Fi network (TcSE ROIN-291842)+  VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to connected (TcSE ROIN-291842)+  VS-UC-REQ-025250/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE)			-025207/B-Set Language (10SE ROIN-	<jr></jr> myslinz> Clarified language use case
VS-SR-REO-05209/B-Language Truth Table (TcSE ROIN-141542-3)  VS-FUR-REQ-052065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation  VS-V2-FUN-REQ-131582/A-Charge Cord Unlock  VS-UC-REQ-130593/A-Unlock Charge Cord from Centerstack  VS-UC-REQ-130593/A-Unlock Charge Cord from Centerstack  VS-UC-REC-130595/A-User tries to access Centerstack Charge Car Unlock HMI when Not in Run  VS-UC-REC-130596/A-Charge Cord Centerstack HMI when Ignition changes out of Run to OFF or Accessory  VS-UC-REQ-130598/A-User tries to Unlock from the Centerstack but Charge Cord Unlock Use Case  VS-UC-REQ-130598/A-User tries to Unlock from the Centerstack but Charge Cord Centerstack HMI when Ignition changes out of Run to OFF or Accessory  VS-UC-REQ-130598/A-User tries to Unlock from the Centerstack but Charge Cord is Not Unlock ded  VS-UC-REQ-130659/A-Charge Cord is Not Unlocked  VS-UC-REQ-130654/A-Charge Cord is Not Connected  VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-Charge Cord is Not Connected  VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-Charge Cord is Not Connected  VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-Charge Cord is Not Connected  VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button  VS-S-R-REQ-135143/A-Language following a B+ reset to Language Servers  VS-FUR-REQ-135296/A-Master Reset Language  VS-UC-REQ-025256/B-User would like to find out more information about the Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) using the router's WPS Push-Button-Method (TcSE ROIN-291842)+  VS-UC-REQ-025250/B-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network (Task ROIN-291840)+  VS-UC-REQ-025250/B-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network (Tosk ROIN-291840)+  VS-UC-REQ-025250/B-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network (Tosk ROIN-291840)+  VS-UC-REQ-025250/B-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network (Tosk ROIN-291840)+  VS-UC-REQ-025250/B-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network (Tosk ROIN-291840)+  VS-UC-REQ-025250/B-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network finded finded finded finded finded finded finded finded				<jmyslin2> Updated the Language Use Case</jmyslin2>
VS-FUR-REQ-052065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength Presentation  VSv2-FUN-REC0-131582/A-Charge Cord Unlock  VS-UC-REQ-130593/A-Unlock Charge Cord from Centerstack VS-UC-REQ-130595/A-User tries to access Centerstack Charge Card Unlock HM when Not in Run  VS-UC-REQ-130596/A-Charge Cord Centerstack Charge Cord Unlock Use Case VS-UC-REQ-130596/A-Charge Cord Centerstack HMI when Ignition changes out of Run to OFF or Accessory VS-UC-REQ-130596/A-Charge Cord is Not Unlock from the Centerstack but Charge Cord is Not Unlocked  VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-Charging Completes  VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-Charging Completes  VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button  VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button  VS-UC-REQ-130566/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button  VS-UC-REQ-130566/A-Master Reset Language VS-UC-REQ-025256/A-Master Reset Language VS-UC-REQ-025257/B-User would like to find out more information about a Wi-Fi network (TcSE ROIN-291837)+ VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to connect to a Wi-Fi Network using Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) using the router's WPS Push-Button-Method (TcSE ROIN-291840)  VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected (TcSE ROIN-291842)+ VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected (TcSE ROIN-291842)+ VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected (TcSE ROIN-291842)+ VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected (TcSE ROIN-291842)+ VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected (TcSE ROIN-291842)+ VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected (TcSE ROIN-291842)+ VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected (TcSE ROIN-291840)		VS-SR-REQ-	025209/B-Language Truth Table (TcSE	<jmyslin2> added clarifications to the requirement</jmyslin2>
Unlock. New Function  VS-UC-REQ-130593/A-Unlock Charge Cord from Centerstack  VS-UC-REQ-130595/A-User tries to access Centerstack Charge Car Unlock HMI when Not in Run  VS-UC-REQ-130596/A-Charge Cord Centerstack HMI when Ignition changes out of Run to OFF or Accessory  VS-UC-REQ-130598/A-User tries to Unlock from the Centerstack but Charge Cord is Unlock use Case  VS-UC-REQ-130659/A-User tries to Unlock from the Centerstack but Charge Cord is Not Unlocked  VS-UC-REQ-130653/A-Charging Completes  VS-UC-REQ-130654/A-Charge Cord is Not Connected  VS-UC-REQ-130654/A-Charge Cord is Not Connected  VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button  VS-S-R-REQ-135143/A-Language following a B+ reset to Language Servers  VS-UC-REQ-025254/C-User would like to find out more information about a Wi-Fi network (TcSE ROIN-291840)  VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected (TcSE ROIN-291842)+  VS-UC-REQ-025250/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE  US-UC-REQ-025250/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE  US-UC-REQ-025250/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE  US-UC-REQ-025250/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE		VS-FUR-REC Presentation	Q-052065/B-Wi-Fi Signal Strength	<hanan ahmed=""> Updated Requirement</hanan>
Centerstack  VS-UC-REQ-130595/A-User tries to access Centerstack Charge Car Unlock HMI when Not in Run  VS-UC-REQ-130596/A-Charge Cord Centerstack HMI when Ignition changes out of Run to OFF or Accessory  VS-UC-REQ-130598/A-User tries to Unlock from the Centerstack but Charge Cord is Not Unlocked  VS-UC-REQ-130653/A-Charging Completes  VS-UC-REQ-130653/A-Charging Completes  VS-UC-REQ-130653/A-Charge Cord is Not Connected Unlock Use Case  VS-UC-REQ-130654/A-Charge Cord is Not Connected Unlock Use Case  VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button  Sys-R-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button  VS-FUR-REQ-130656/A-Waster Reset Language  VS-UC-REQ-025254/C-User would like to find out more information about the Wi-Fi network (TcSE ROIN-291842)+  VS-UC-REQ-025256/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE)  VS-UC-REQ-025256/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE)  VS-UC-REQ-025256/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE)  VS-UC-REQ-025260/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE)				Unlock. New Function
Charge Car Unlock HMI when Not in Run  VS-UC-REQ-130596/A-Charge Cord Centerstack HMI when Ignition changes out of Run to OFF or Accessory  VS-UC-REQ-130598/A-User tries to Unlock from the Centerstack but Charge Cord is Not Unlocked  VS-UC-REQ-130653/A-Charging Completes  VS-UC-REQ-130653/A-Charging Completes  VS-UC-REQ-130654/A-Charge Cord is Not Connected  VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button  VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button  VS-R-REQ-135143/A-Language following a B+ reset to Language Servers  VS-UC-REQ-136296/A-Master Reset Language  VS-UC-REQ-025254/C-User would like to find out more information about a Wi-Fi network (TcSE ROIN-291840)  VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to connect to a Wi-Fi Network using Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) using the router's WPS Push-Button-Method (TcSE ROIN-291840)  VS-UC-REQ-025250/C-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct and content of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE direct devices within range of		Centerstack		Unlock Use Case
when Ignition changes out of Run to OFF or Accessory VS-UC-REQ-130598/A-User tries to Unlock from the Centerstack but Charge Cord is Not Unlocked VS-UC-REQ-130653/A-Charging Completes  VS-UC-REQ-130654/A-Charge Cord is Not Connected VS-UC-REQ-130654/A-Charge Cord is Not Connected VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button VS-SR-REQ-135143/A-Language following a B+ reset to Language Servers VS-UC-REQ-136296/A-Master Reset Language VS-UC-REQ-035254/C-User would like to find out more information about a Wi-Fi network (TcSE ROIN-291837)+ VS-UC-REQ-025257/B-User would like to connect to a Wi-Fi Network using Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) using the router's WPS Push-Button-Method (TcSE ROIN-291840) VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected (TcSE ROIN-291842)+ VS-UC-REQ-025250/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE		Charge Car U	Jnlock HMI when Not in Run	Unlock Use Case
VS-UC-REQ-130598/A-User tries to Unlock from the Centerstack but Charge Cord is Not Unlocked  VS-UC-REQ-130653/A-Charging Completes  VS-UC-REQ-130654/A-Charge Cord is Not Connected  VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button  VS-SR-REQ-135143/A-Language following a B+ reset to Language Servers  VS-UC-REQ-025254/C-User would like to find out more information about a Wi-Fi network (TcSE ROIN-291840)  VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected (TcSE ROIN-291842)+  VS-UC-REQ-025260/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE ROIN-291840)  VS-UC-REQ-025260/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE ROIN-291840)  VS-UC-REQ-025260/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE ROIN-291840)  VS-UC-REQ-025260/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE ROIN-291840)  VS-UC-REQ-025260/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE ROIN-291840)				
Centerstack but Charge Cord is Not Unlocked  VS-UC-REQ-130653/A-Charging Completes  VS-UC-REQ-130654/A-Charge Cord is Not Connected  VS-UC-REQ-130654/A-Charge Cord is Not Connected  VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button  VS-SR-REQ-135143/A-Language following a B+ reset to Language Servers  VS-FUR-REQ-136296/A-Master Reset Language  VS-UC-REQ-025254/C-User would like to find out more information about a Wi-Fi network (TCSE ROIN-291837)+ VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected (TCSE ROIN-291842)+  VS-UC-REQ-025260/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TCSE		VS-UC-REQ-	-130598/A-User tries to Unlock from the	
Unlock Use Case  VS-UC-REQ-130654/A-Charge Cord is Not Connected  VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button  VS-SR-REQ-135143/A-Language following a B+ reset to Language Servers  VS-FUR-REQ-136296/A-Master Reset Language  VS-UC-REQ-025254/C-User would like to find out more information about a Wi-Fi network (TcSE ROIN-291847)  VS-UC-REQ-025257/B-User would like to connect to a Wi-Fi Network using Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) using the router's WPS Push-Button-Method (TcSE ROIN-291840)  VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected (TcSE ROIN-291842)+  VS-UC-REQ-025260/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE		Centerstack I	out Charge Cord is Not Unlocked	
Unlock Use Case  VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button  VS-SR-REQ-135143/A-Language following a B+ reset to Language Servers  VS-FUR-REQ-136296/A-Master Reset Language  VS-UC-REQ-025254/C-User would like to find out more information about a Wi-Fi network (TcSE ROIN-291837)+  VS-UC-REQ-025257/B-User would like to connect to a Wi-Fi Network using Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) using the router's WPS Push-Button-Method (TcSE ROIN-291840)  VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected (TcSE ROIN-291842)+  VS-UC-REQ-025260/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE description in the wi-fi current location (TcSE description)  VS-UC-REQ-025260/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE description)  VS-UC-REQ-025260/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE description)  VS-UC-REQ-025260/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE description)  VS-UC-REQ-025260/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE description)				Unlock Use Case
Button  VS-SR-REQ-135143/A-Language following a B+ reset to Language Servers  VS-FUR-REQ-136296/A-Master Reset Language  VS-UC-REQ-025254/C-User would like to find out more information about a Wi-Fi network (TcSE ROIN-291837)+  VS-UC-REQ-025257/B-User would like to connect to a Wi-Fi Network using Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) using the router's WPS Push-Button-Method (TcSE ROIN-291840)  VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected (TcSE ROIN-291842)+  VS-UC-REQ-025260/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE  Unlock Use Case <jmyslin2> New requirement on B+ reset to modules  <hanan ahmed=""> removed WEP and added Fair for signal strength description. <hanan ahmed=""> deleted WEP and added "Fair" option for signal strength description <hanan ahmed=""> deleted WEP and added "Fair" option for signal strength description <hanan ahmed=""> deleted were as a list of wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE</hanan></hanan></hanan></hanan></jmyslin2>			•	Unlock Use Case
Language Servers  VS-FUR-REQ-136296/A-Master Reset Language  VS-UC-REQ-025254/C-User would like to find out more information about a Wi-Fi network (TcSE ROIN-291837)+  VS-UC-REQ-025257/B-User would like to connect to a Wi-Fi Network using Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) using the router's WPS Push-Button-Method (TcSE ROIN-291840)  VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected (TcSE ROIN-291842)+  VS-UC-REQ-025260/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE devices within range of their current location (TcSE)  - (myslin2> New requirement for Master Reset and Language  - (Hanan Ahmed> Editorial changes; wps should be wi-fi protected setup  - (Hanan Ahmed> deleted WEP and added "Fair" option for signal strength description  - (Hanan Ahmed> deleted were and Language		Button		Unlock Use Case
VS-UC-REQ-025254/C-User would like to find out more information about a Wi-Fi network (TcSE ROIN-291837)+  VS-UC-REQ-025257/B-User would like to connect to a Wi-Fi Network using Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) using the router's WPS Push-Button-Method (TcSE ROIN-291840)  VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected (TcSE ROIN-291842)+  VS-UC-REQ-025260/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE		Language Se	ervers	
information about a Wi-Fi network (TcSE ROIN-291837)+  VS-UC-REQ-025257/B-User would like to connect to a Wi-Fi Network using Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) using the router's WPS Push-Button-Method (TcSE ROIN-291840)  VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected (TcSE ROIN-291842)+  VS-UC-REQ-025260/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE				
Fi Network using Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) using the router's WPS Push-Button-Method (TcSE ROIN-291840)  VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected (TcSE ROIN-291842)+  VS-UC-REQ-025260/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE		information a	bout a Wi-Fi network (TcSE ROIN-291837)+	strength description.
VS-UC-REQ-025259/C-User would like to find more information about the Wi-Fi network currently connected (TcSE ROIN-291842)+  VS-UC-REQ-025260/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE)  Hanan Ahmed> deleted WEP and added "Fair" option for signal strength description Hanan Ahmed> deleted wep and added "Fair" option for signal strength description Hanan Ahmed> deleted wep and added "Fair" option for signal strength description		Fi Network us	sing Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) using the	
VS-UC-REQ-025260/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi direct devices within range of their current location (TcSE <a href="Heating-Index-144">Hanan Ahmed&gt; deleted use case "to list wifi direct devices"</a>		VS-UC-REQ- information a	-025259/C-User would like to find more bout the Wi-Fi network currently connected	
		VS-UC-REQ- direct devices	025260/B-User would like to see a list of Wi-Fi s within range of their current location (TcSE	<hanan ahmed=""> deleted use case "to list wifi direct devices"</hanan>





	VS-UC-REQ-025261/C-The user would like to search/rescan/refresh the list of Wi-Fi direct compatible device (TcSE ROIN-291844)	<hanan ahmed=""> deleted refresh for wifi direct devices</hanan>
	VS-UC-REQ-025262/B-The user would like to connect to a Wi-Fi direct compatible device (outgoing) (TcSE ROIN-291845)	<hanan ahmed=""> deleted wifi direct related use case</hanan>
	VS-UC-REQ-025263/B-The user would like to accept/decline to connect to a Wi-Fi direct compatible device (incoming) (TcSE ROIN-291846)	<hanan ahmed=""> deleted wifi direct use case</hanan>
	VS-UC-REQ-025274/B-WPS association time expires (TcSE ROIN-291857)	<hanan ahmed=""> editorial; changed wifi protected security to wifi protected setup</hanan>
	VS-UC-REQ-025275/B-System's WPS Random PIN message expires (TcSE ROIN-291858)	<hanan ahmed=""> editorial; changed wifi protected security to wifi protected setup</hanan>
	VS-UC-REQ-025277/B-No Wi-Fi Direct capable devices available (TcSE ROIN-291860)	<hanan ahmed=""> deleted wifi direct related use case</hanan>
	VS-UC-REQ-025278/B-No New Wi-Fi Direct capable devices available after refresh (TcSE ROIN-291861)	<hanan ahmed=""> deleted wifi direct related use case</hanan>
	VS-FUR-REQ-025291/B-GPS location accuracy (TcSE ROIN-296181-1)	<hanan ahmed=""> removed the requirement</hanan>
	VS-FUR-REQ-025300/B-Wi-Fi client configuration parameters (TcSE ROIN-296190-1)+	<hanan ahmed=""> deleted WEP</hanan>
	VS-FUR-REQ-025303/B-Wireless network(s) information APIs (TcSE ROIN-296193-1)	<hanan ahmed=""> deleted GPS coordinates from the requirement</hanan>
	VS-FUR-REQ-025306/B-Wireless network Functionality (TcSE ROIN-296196-1)	<hanan ahmed=""> deleted WEP and power configuration. made the requirements specific to plant provisioning</hanan>
	VS-FUR-REQ-025312/B-Security Keys/Password support (TcSE ROIN-296202-1)+	<hanan ahmed=""> removed WEP</hanan>
	VS-FUR-REQ-025314/B-Wi-Fi alliance security profiles & WPS certification (TcSE ROIN-296204-1)+	<hanan ahmed=""> deleted WEP</hanan>
	VS-FUR-REQ-025314/C-Wi-Fi alliance security profiles & WPS certification (TcSE ROIN-296204-1)	<hanan ahmed=""> WEP security support is limited to client mode, AP mode does not support WEP security</hanan>
	VS-FUR-REQ-025321/B-Wi-Fi direct configuration parameters (functional) (TcSE ROIN-304483)	<hanan ahmed=""> deleted wifi direct requirement</hanan>
	VS-FUR-REQ-025322/B-Wi-Fi direct connection options (HMI) (TcSE ROIN-304484)	<hanan ahmed=""> deleted wifi direct interface requirement</hanan>
	VS-FUR-REQ-134635/A-AAAA	<hanan ahmed="">new requirement</hanan>
	VS-FUR-REQ-025327/B-Wi-Fi Network connectivity status (HMI) (TcSE ROIN-304489)	<hanan ahmed=""> deleted requirement part on icon for different wifi modes</hanan>
	VS-FUR-REQ-025328/B-WEP/WPA Security Keys/Passwords (TcSE ROIN-304490)+	<hanan ahmed=""> deleted WEP security</hanan>
	VS-FUR-REQ-025329/B-Security keys (HMI) (TcSE ROIN-304491)	<hanan ahmed=""> deleted HMI requirements for AP mode</hanan>
December 9, 2015	1.11	
	VS-SR-REQ-193890/A-Enhanced Memory - Language for Active Personality Profile	<jmyslin2> New requirement to support Enhanced Memory for Languages</jmyslin2>
	ENMEM-REQ-105569/B-Driver Profiles Deleted During	
	Master Reset+	<jmyslin2> Master Reset requirement for when there is enhanced memory.</jmyslin2>
	Master Reset+  ENMEM-REQ-105569/C-Driver Profiles Deleted During Master Reset	
	Master Reset+ ENMEM-REQ-105569/C-Driver Profiles Deleted During	enhanced memory.  cwu3: Rephrased to clarify confusion. Deleted repeated statements of other requirement to make this requirement
	Master Reset+  ENMEM-REQ-105569/C-Driver Profiles Deleted During Master Reset	enhanced memory.  cwu3: Rephrased to clarify confusion. Deleted repeated statements of other requirement to make this requirement unique. <impsylin2> Updated Ambient Lighting Variant 2 which would be used whenever Enhanced Memory is supported it would be</impsylin2>
	Master Reset+  ENMEM-REQ-105569/C-Driver Profiles Deleted During Master Reset	enhanced memory.  cwu3: Rephrased to clarify confusion. Deleted repeated statements of other requirement to make this requirement unique. <jmyslin2> Updated Ambient Lighting Variant 2 which would be used whenever Enhanced Memory is supported it would be configured ON.  It could be used when enhanced memory is not on a vehicle too if supplier is configured for it (only if BCM on vehicle</jmyslin2>
April 12, 2016	Master Reset+  ENMEM-REQ-105569/C-Driver Profiles Deleted During Master Reset	enhanced memory.  cwu3: Rephrased to clarify confusion. Deleted repeated statements of other requirement to make this requirement unique. <jmyslin2> Updated Ambient Lighting Variant 2 which would be used whenever Enhanced Memory is supported it would be configured ON.  It could be used when enhanced memory is not on a vehicle too if supplier is configured for it (only if BCM on vehicle</jmyslin2>
April 12, 2016	Master Reset+  ENMEM-REQ-105569/C-Driver Profiles Deleted During Master Reset  VSv2-FUN-REQ-192195/A-Ambient Lighting - Variant 2	enhanced memory.  cwu3: Rephrased to clarify confusion. Deleted repeated statements of other requirement to make this requirement unique. <jmyslin2> Updated Ambient Lighting Variant 2 which would be used whenever Enhanced Memory is supported it would be configured ON.  It could be used when enhanced memory is not on a vehicle too if supplier is configured for it (only if BCM on vehicle</jmyslin2>
April 12, 2016	Master Reset+  ENMEM-REQ-105569/C-Driver Profiles Deleted During Master Reset  VSv2-FUN-REQ-192195/A-Ambient Lighting - Variant 2  1.12  MD-REQ-025377/B-Disp_LangSel.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297357)+  MD-REQ-025450/B-Disp_LangSel.St (TcSE ROIN-297360)+	enhanced memory.  cwu3: Rephrased to clarify confusion. Deleted repeated statements of other requirement to make this requirement unique. <jmyslin2> Updated Ambient Lighting Variant 2 which would be used whenever Enhanced Memory is supported it would be configured ON.  It could be used when enhanced memory is not on a vehicle too if supplier is configured for it (only if BCM on vehicle supports too).</jmyslin2>
April 12, 2016	Master Reset+  ENMEM-REQ-105569/C-Driver Profiles Deleted During Master Reset  VSv2-FUN-REQ-192195/A-Ambient Lighting - Variant 2  1.12  MD-REQ-025377/B-Disp_LangSel.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297357)+  MD-REQ-025450/B-Disp_LangSel.St (TcSE ROIN-	enhanced memory.  cwu3: Rephrased to clarify confusion. Deleted repeated statements of other requirement to make this requirement unique. <jmyslin2> Updated Ambient Lighting Variant 2 which would be used whenever Enhanced Memory is supported it would be configured ON.  It could be used when enhanced memory is not on a vehicle too if supplier is configured for it (only if BCM on vehicle supports too).    <jmyslin2> Updated to add Thai and Indian English</jmyslin2></jmyslin2>

FILE: VEH	LE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19
	Ост 30, 2019

Ford	Ford Motor Company			Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification
	VS-UC-REQ-025349/B-Master Res	et (TcSE ROIN-296294)	<jmyslin2> No impact to SYNC Gen since AHU will now use SDARS_Fac also setting the audio settings to the</jmyslin2>	ctoryReset_Rq signal to
	VS-SR-REQ-015044/C-Master Res infotainment components (TcSE RC		<jmyslin2> There is no change to SY clarification only since SYNC Gen 3: RestoreFactoryDefaults whenever a The AHU will now also reset the Aud Treble, Balance etc.) when FactoryR RestoreFactoryDefaults in addition to</jmyslin2>	/NC Gen 3 so update for sends FactoryReset_Rq = master reset is initiated. io Settings (ex Bass, eset_Rq =
	VS-SR-REQ-213252/B-Master Res (Telematic Control Unit)	et request to the TCU	<jmyslin2 aaldalla=""> Updated for ma factory reset signal to the TCU</jmyslin2>	
May 6, 2046				
May 6, 2016	1.13 MD-REQ-025377/D-Disp_LangSel.	Rq (TcSE ROIN-	<jm> Updated so support new strate</jm>	egy for language request
	297357)+ MD-REQ-025377/J-Disp_LangSel.F	Rq (TcSE ROIN-	signals since the old CAN signals ma	
	297357) MD-REQ-025450/D-Disp_LangSel. 297360)+	St (TcSE ROIN-	signals <jm> Updated the Language Status</jm>	signal strategy
	MD-REQ-025450/K-Disp_LangSel.	St (TcSE ROIN-297360)	<jmyslin2> language strategy update</jmyslin2>	
	MD-REQ-025450/D-Disp_LangSel. 297360)+	St (TcSE ROIN-	<jm> Updated the Language Status</jm>	signal strategy
	MD-REQ-025450/K-Disp_LangSel. MD-REQ-025377/D-Disp_LangSel. 297357)+		<jmyslin2> language strategy update <jm> Updated so support new strate signals since the old CAN signals ma</jm></jmyslin2>	egy for language request
	MD-REQ-025377/J-Disp_LangSel.F	Rq (TcSE ROIN-	<jmyslin2> <jmyslin2> language stra</jmyslin2></jmyslin2>	
October 5, 2016	1.14		signals	
October 3, 2010	VS-FUN-REQ-025246/D-Charge Po	ort Light Ring (TcSE	<karensa harkins="" jmyslin2=""> Update</karensa>	ed Charge Port Light Ring
	ROIN-292385-1)		with Variant 2 CAN signal so SYNC depending on what Variant it is confi	can send the right signal gured for
	VS-SR-REQ-238151/A-ChargePort	LightRing_St signal	<karensa harkins="" jmyslin2=""> New re Light Ring since the Client will now h signals it can send depending on the</karensa>	ave two different CAN
	ENMEM-REQ-105569/D-Driver Pro Master Reset		MBORREL4: Updated to include Page	
	VS-FUR-REQ-104343/C-Valet Mod Operation+	le Infotainment	<jmyslin2> Updated for Valet Mode Mode CAN signal</jmyslin2>	for receivers of the Valet
E 1 0 004E				
February 2, 2017	<b>1.15</b> VS-SR-REQ-025225/E-Ambient Lig	ahting - Color Change		
	Request Latency (TcSE ROIN-1415	572-1)	<jmyslin2> Clarification to Ambient L</jmyslin2>	ighting requirement
	VS-SR-REQ-025230/D-Ambient Lig Request Latency (TcSE ROIN-1415		<jmyslin2> Clarification to Ambient L</jmyslin2>	ighting requirement
November 16, 2018	1.16			
	VS-FRD-REQ-025441/D-Vehicle So ROIN-293313-1)	ettings (CGEA) (TcSE	<jmyslin2> added General Requirem needed for APIM 4.2 if the Cluster is</jmyslin2>	
	MD-REQ-243934/B-Disp_Miles_Kill	ometers.St	<pre><jmyslin2> Clarification only</jmyslin2></pre>	
	MD-REQ-025516/C-DISP_Miles_Ki ROIN-273811)	- /·	sberg15: editorial changes only. No	content change.
	MD-REQ-276458/A-Vehicle_Speed MD-REQ-276458/B-Vehicle_Speed		<pre><jmyslin2> created MD <jmyslin2> MD clarification</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>	
	MD-REQ-276459/A-Vehicle_Speed		<pre><jmyslin2> wid clarification </jmyslin2></pre>	
	MD-REQ-213361/C-FactoryReset_		<jmyslin2> Clarification only, no char</jmyslin2>	
	MD-REQ-222036/B-FactoryReset.S		<jmyslin2> Updated MD with clarification would cause a module change</jmyslin2>	-
	MD-REQ-025377/M-Disp_LangSel. 297357)+	• •	<jmyslin2> Clarified requirement for do with receiving two language reque</jmyslin2>	ests when should not be
	MD-REQ-025377/N-Disp_LangSel.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297357) <jmyslin2> clarification on sending the same</jmyslin2>		ne same language twice	
	MD-REQ-025452/B-LanguageUpda 297376)	REQ-025452/B-LanguageUpdate.Rsp (TcSE ROIN-376) <jmyslin2> grammar update only. No content change</jmyslin2>		o content change
	MD-REQ-025379/B-Bezel_Beeps.R	Rq (TcSE ROIN-297362)	<jmyslin2> added clarificatin to signal</jmyslin2>	
	MD-REQ-025385/B-Bezel_Beeps.S	St (TcSE ROIN-297423)	<jmyslin2> Clarification only to signa to MD</jmyslin2>	ו ואוט. No content change
FILE: VEHICLE SETTING OCT 30		FORD MOTOR COMP tion contained in this docume	ANY CONFIDENTIAL nt is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	Page 6 of 145



ROIN-2974291   MO-REG-025381/B-TimeAdjust.Rq (ToSE ROIN-297370)   MO-REG-025482/B-VehTimeFormat.St (ToSE ROIN-297375)   s/myslin2-y pdated grammer. No content change		
MD-REC-025462/Rb-VehTimeFormat.St (TGSE ROIN-297375)   spinyslin2> Grammar update only. No content change 297375)   MD-REC-037286/C-ValetMode. St   spinyslin2> grammar update. No content change 3   spinyslin2> (spinyslin2> grammar update. No content change 3   spinyslin2> (spinyslin2> (sp		
MD-REQ-097285/C-ValetMode_St		<jmyslin2> updated grammer. No content change</jmyslin2>
MD-REQ-025380/B-Disp_Temperature.Rq (TCSE ROIN-297369)   Content change   Content change	297375)	
Agriculture		<jmyslin2> grammer update. No content change</jmyslin2>
### ADDREQ-025388/C-LightAmbColor_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN-297407)  MD-REQ-025389/C-LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN-297407)  MD-REQ-025389/C-LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN-297420)  MD-REQ-025456/D-LightAmbIntsty_No_Actl (TcSE ROIN-297421)  MD-REQ-025456/D-LightAmbIntsty_No_Actl (TcSE ROIN-297421)  MD-REQ-025457/D-LightAmbIntsty_No_Actl (TcSE ROIN-297422)  MD-REQ-025457/D-LightAmbIntsty_No_Actl - Variant 2	297369)	<jmyslin2> Gammar updates. No content change</jmyslin2>
### April 1997   ### April 2   ### April 2	297374)	<jmyslin2> Grammar updates only. No content change</jmyslin2>
ADP-REQ-025456/D-LightAmbColor_No_Actl (TcSE ROIN-297421)   symyslin2> Grammar updates. No content change   symyslin2> added clarifications. No content change   symyslin2> added clarifications. No content change   symyslin2> updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal   symyslin2> updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal   symyslin2> updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal   symyslin2> updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal   symyslin2> updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal   symyslin2> updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal   symyslin2> updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal   symyslin2> updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal   symyslin2> updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal   symyslin2> updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal   symyslin2> updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal   symyslin2> updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal   symyslin2> updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal   symyslin2> updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal   symyslin2> updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal   symyslin2> updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal   symyslin2> updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal   symyslin2> updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal   symyslin2> u	297407)	<jmyslin2> Grammar change only. No content change</jmyslin2>
297421   Spranner   297422   Spranner   2974	297420)	<jmyslin2> Grammar updates. No content change</jmyslin2>
### Part	297421)	<jmyslin2> Grammar updates. No content change</jmyslin2>
MD-REQ-19219/B-LightAmblitisty_No_Act1 - Variant 2		<jmyslin2> grammar updates. No content change</jmyslin2>
MD-REQ-192189/B-LightAmbColor_No_Rq - Variant 2   myslin2> Grammar updates. No content change   MD-REQ-092414/C-CntrStk_D_RqAssoc (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)   symyslin2> added clarifications. No content change   myslin2> updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal   myslin2> work in Progress   myslin2> updated name, no content change   myslin2> updated name, no content change   myslin2> myslin2> myslin2> myslin2> myslin2> mysl		
MD-REQ-023415/B-CntrStk_D_RqAssoc (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)   cymyslin2> added clarifications. No content change   cymyslin2> updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal   cymyslin2> update text. No content change   cymyslin2> updated update   cymyslin2> updated update   cymyslin2> updated update   cymyslin2> updated update   cymyslin2> updated updated update   cymyslin2> updated	· ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
MD-REQ-023415/B-CntrStk_D_RqAssoc (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)   cymyslin2> added clarifications. No content change   cymyslin2> updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal   cymyslin2> update text. No content change   cymyslin2> updated update   cymyslin2> updated update   cymyslin2> updated update   cymyslin2> updated update   cymyslin2> updated updated update   cymyslin2> updated	MD-REQ-192189/B-LightAmbColor_No_Rq - Variant 2	
MD-REQ-023414/C-CntrStk_D_RqAssoc (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)		
MD-REQ-023415/B-CntrStkKeycodeActl (TcSE ROIN-284871-1)	MD-REQ-023414/C-CntrStk_D_RqAssoc (TcSE ROIN-	
284863-1)		<jmyslin2> Updated with code BCM uses to decode the signal</jmyslin2>
MD-REQ-132658/B-ChrgCrdLck_D_Stat  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/A-Logical Signal mapping to CMDB - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/B-Logical Signal mapping to CMDB - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/C-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/C-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/E-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/E-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings  VS-CLD-REQ-025448/D-Keypad Server / External Personalization Function (TcSE ROIN-293526-1)  VS-CLD-REQ-0254447/D-Keypad Client / Personalization Client (TcSE ROIN-293524-1)  VS-CLD-REQ-025443/B-Vehicle Settings Server (TcSE ROIN-141546-2)  VS-CLD-REQ-025443/B-Vehicle Settings Server (TcSE ROIN-141547-2)  STR-076407/C-Functional Definition (TcSE ROIN-293395)  VS-FUN-REQ-025206/C-Set Language (TcSE ROIN-293395)  VS-FUN-REQ-025206/C-Set Language (TcSE ROIN-293395)  VS-SR-REQ-193890/B-Enhanced Memory - Language for Active Personality Profile  VS-FUN-REQ-025213/C-Set Distance Units (TcSE ROIN-2932327-1)  VS-FUN-REQ-025218/C-Set Temperature Units (TcSE vimyslin2> added MD's in interface Requirement for	· ·	<jmyslin2> update text. No content change</jmyslin2>
VS-IIR-REQ-276699/A-Logical Signal mapping to CMDB - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/B-Logical Signal mapping to CMDB - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/C-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/C-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/D-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/E-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings  VS-CLD-REQ-276699/E-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings  VS-CLD-REQ-025448/ID-Keypad Server / External Personalization (TcSE ROIN-293526-1)  VS-CLD-REQ-025447/D-Keypad Client / Personalization Client (TcSE ROIN-293524-1)  VS-CLD-REQ-025442/B-Vehicle Settings Client (TcSE ROIN-293524-1)  VS-CLD-REQ-025443/B-Vehicle Settings Server (TcSE ROIN-141546-2)  VS-CLD-REQ-025443/B-Vehicle Settings Server (TcSE ROIN-293395)  STR-076407/C-Functional Definition (TcSE ROIN-293395)  VS-FUN-REQ-025206/C-Set Language (TcSE ROIN-293395)  VS-SR-REQ-193890/B-Enhanced Memory - Language for Active Personality Profile  VS-FUN-REQ-025213/C-Set Distance Units (TcSE ROIN-2932327-1)  VS-FUN-REQ-025218/C-Set Temperature Units (TcSE ROIN-2932327-1)  VS-FUN-REQ-025218/C-Set Temperature Units (TcSE Vimyslin2> added MD's in interface Requirement for	MD-REQ-093985/B-ChargePortUnlock_Rq	
Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/B-Logical Signal mapping to CMDB - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/C-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/D-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/B-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/B-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/B-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/B-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/B-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/B-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-02548/D-Keypad Server / External personalization CICSE ROIN-293526-1)  VS-CLD-REQ-025447/D-Keypad Client / Personalization Client (TcSE ROIN-293524-1)  VS-CLD-REQ-025442/B-Vehicle Settings Client (TcSE coll-141546-2)  VS-CLD-REQ-025443/B-Vehicle Settings Server (TcSE coll-141547-2)  STR-076407/C-Functional Definition (TcSE ROIN-293395)  VS-FUN-REQ-025206/C-Set Language (TcSE ROIN-293395)  VS-FUN-REQ-025206/C-Set Language (TcSE ROIN-293395)  VS-SR-REQ-193890/B-Enhanced Memory - Language for Active Personality Profile  VS-FUN-REQ-025213/C-Set Distance Units (TcSE ROIN-292327-1)  VS-FUN-REQ-025218/C-Set Temperature Units (TcSE coll-24) cymyslin2> added Distance interface MD's - no content change cymyslin2> added MD's in interface Requirement for		<jmyslin2> Change signal type to MD. No content change</jmyslin2>
Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+ VS-IIR-REQ-276699/C-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+ VS-IIR-REQ-276699/D-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+ VS-IIR-REQ-276699/E-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+ VS-IIR-REQ-276699/E-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings VS-CLD-REQ-025448/D-Keypad Server / External Personalization Function (TcSE ROIN-293526-1) VS-CLD-REQ-025447/D-Keypad Client / Personalization Client (TcSE ROIN-293524-1) VS-CLD-REQ-025442/B-Vehicle Settings Client (TcSE ROIN-141546-2) VS-CLD-REQ-025443/B-Vehicle Settings Server (TcSE ROIN-141547-2) STR-076407/C-Functional Definition (TcSE ROIN-293395) VS-FUN-REQ-025206/C-Set Language (TcSE ROIN-293395) VS-SR-REQ-193890/B-Enhanced Memory - Language for Active Personality Profile VS-FUN-REQ-025213/C-Set Distance Units (TcSE ROIN-2932327-1) VS-FUN-REQ-025218/C-Set Temperature Units (TcSE vinyslin2> added MD's in interface Requirement for	Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+	<jmyslin2> Power Management logical signal mapping table r</jmyslin2>
mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/D-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/E-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings  VS-CLD-REQ-025448/D-Keypad Server / External Personalization Function (TcSE ROIN-293526-1)  VS-CLD-REQ-025447/D-Keypad Client / Personalization Client (TcSE ROIN-293524-1)  VS-CLD-REQ-025442/B-Vehicle Settings Client (TcSE ROIN-293524-1)  VS-CLD-REQ-025442/B-Vehicle Settings Client (TcSE ROIN-141546-2)  VS-CLD-REQ-025443/B-Vehicle Settings Server (TcSE ROIN-141547-2)  STR-076407/C-Functional Definition (TcSE ROIN-293395)  VS-FUN-REQ-025206/C-Set Language (TcSE ROIN-293395)  VS-REQ-025213/C-Set Distance Units (TcSE ROIN-293327-1)  VS-FUN-REQ-025218/C-Set Temperature Units (TcSE Simulation cinters added VDM and CCM Feature.St signals		<jmyslin2> Work in Progress</jmyslin2>
mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+  VS-IIR-REQ-276699/E-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings  VS-CLD-REQ-025448/D-Keypad Server / External Personalization Function (TcSE ROIN-293526-1)  VS-CLD-REQ-025447/D-Keypad Client / Personalization Client (TcSE ROIN-293524-1)  VS-CLD-REQ-025442/B-Vehicle Settings Client (TcSE ROIN-141546-2)  VS-CLD-REQ-025443/B-Vehicle Settings Server (TcSE ROIN-141547-2)  STR-076407/C-Functional Definition (TcSE ROIN-293395)  VS-SR-REQ-193890/B-Enhanced Memory - Language for Active Personality Profile  VS-FUN-REQ-025213/C-Set Distance Units (TcSE ROIN-293327-1)  VS-FUN-REQ-025218/C-Set Temperature Units (TcSE <a href="mailto:simpsilin2">symyslin2</a> added VDM and CCM Feature.St signals <a href="mailto:simpsilin2">simpsilin2</a> added VDM and CCM Feature.St signals <a href="mailto:simpsilin2">simpsilin2</a> updated name, no content change <a href="mailto:simpsilin2">simpsilin2</a> Updated name, no content change <a href="mailto:simpsilin2">simpsilin2</a> Removed deleted requirement 025432. No content change <a href="mailto:simpsilin2">simpsilin2</a> No content change. Grouped Ambient Lighting to make more clear <a href="mailto:simpsilin2">simpsilin2</a> No content change. Grouped Ambient Lighting to make more clear <a href="mailto:simpsilin2">simpsilin2</a> added signal MD's to function <a href="mailto:simpsilin2">simpsilin2</a> added clarification for B+ resets <a href="mailto:simpsilin2">simpsilin2</a> added Distance interface MD's - no content change <a href="mailto:simpsilin2">simpsilin2</a> added Distance interface Requirement for	mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+	<jmyslin2> Work in Progress</jmyslin2>
mapping - Vehicle Settings  VS-CLD-REQ-025448/D-Keypad Server / External Personalization Function (TcSE ROIN-293526-1)  VS-CLD-REQ-025447/D-Keypad Client / Personalization Client (TcSE ROIN-293524-1)  VS-CLD-REQ-025442/B-Vehicle Settings Client (TcSE ROIN-141546-2)  VS-CLD-REQ-025443/B-Vehicle Settings Client (TcSE ROIN-141547-2)  VS-CLD-REQ-025443/B-Vehicle Settings Server (TcSE ROIN-141547-2)  STR-076407/C-Functional Definition (TcSE ROIN-293395)  VS-FUN-REQ-025206/C-Set Language (TcSE ROIN-293395)  VS-SR-REQ-193890/B-Enhanced Memory - Language for Active Personality Profile  VS-FUN-REQ-025213/C-Set Distance Units (TcSE ROIN-292327-1)  VS-FUN-REQ-025218/C-Set Temperature Units (TcSE ROIN-293392)   vignslin2> added MD's in interface Requirement for	mapping - Vehicle Settings / Settings in Centerstack+	<jmyslin2> added VDM FBMP signals</jmyslin2>
Personalization Function (TcSE ROIN-293526-1)  VS-CLD-REQ-025447/D-Keypad Client / Personalization Client (TcSE ROIN-293524-1)  VS-CLD-REQ-025442/B-Vehicle Settings Client (TcSE ROIN-141546-2)  VS-CLD-REQ-025443/B-Vehicle Settings Server (TcSE ROIN-141547-2)  STR-076407/C-Functional Definition (TcSE ROIN-293395)  VS-FUN-REQ-025206/C-Set Language (TcSE ROIN-293395)  VS-SR-REQ-193890/B-Enhanced Memory - Language for Active Personality Profile  VS-FUN-REQ-025213/C-Set Distance Units (TcSE ROIN-293327-1)  VS-FUN-REQ-025218/C-Set Temperature Units (TcSE  vjmyslin2> Added Distance interface MD's - no content change  vjmyslin2> added MD's in interface Requirement for	mapping - Vehicle Settings	<jmyslin2> added VDM and CCM Feature.St signals</jmyslin2>
Client (TcSE ROIN-293524-1)  VS-CLD-REQ-025442/B-Vehicle Settings Client (TcSE ROIN-141546-2)  VS-CLD-REQ-025443/B-Vehicle Settings Server (TcSE ROIN-141547-2)  STR-076407/C-Functional Definition (TcSE ROIN-293395)  VS-FUN-REQ-025206/C-Set Language (TcSE ROIN-292323-1)  VS-SR-REQ-193890/B-Enhanced Memory - Language for Active Personality Profile  VS-FUN-REQ-025213/C-Set Distance Units (TcSE ROIN-292327-1)  VS-FUN-REQ-025218/C-Set Temperature Units (TcSE ROIN-292327-1)  VS-FUN-REQ-025218/C-Set Temperature Units (TcSE ROIN-2)  vjmyslin2> Added Distance interface MD's - no content change cjmyslin2> added MD's in interface Requirement for	Personalization Function (TcSE ROIN-293526-1)	<jmyslin2> updated name, no content change</jmyslin2>
ROIN-141546-2) change  VS-CLD-REQ-025443/B-Vehicle Settings Server (TcSE ROIN-141547-2) change  STR-076407/C-Functional Definition (TcSE ROIN-293395) cymyslin2> No content change. Grouped Ambient Lighting to make more clear  VS-FUN-REQ-025206/C-Set Language (TcSE ROIN-293395) cymyslin2> added signal MD's to function  VS-SR-REQ-193890/B-Enhanced Memory - Language for Active Personality Profile  VS-FUN-REQ-025213/C-Set Distance Units (TcSE ROIN-293327-1) cymyslin2> added Distance interface MD's - no content change cymyslin2> added MD's in interface Requirement for	Client (TcSE ROIN-293524-1)	<jmyslin2> Updated name, no content change</jmyslin2>
ROIN-141547-2)  STR-076407/C-Functional Definition (TcSE ROIN-293395)  VS-FUN-REQ-025206/C-Set Language (TcSE ROIN-293395)  VS-SR-REQ-193890/B-Enhanced Memory - Language for Active Personality Profile  VS-FUN-REQ-025213/C-Set Distance Units (TcSE ROIN-292327-1)  VS-FUN-REQ-025213/C-Set Temperature Units (TcSE ROIN-292327-1)  VS-FUN-REQ-025218/C-Set Temperature Units (TcSE ROIN-293395)	ROIN-141546-2)	<jmyslin2> Removed deleted requirement 025432. No content change</jmyslin2>
VS-FUN-REQ-025206/C-Set Language (TcSE ROIN-293393)  VS-SR-REQ-193890/B-Enhanced Memory - Language for Active Personality Profile  VS-FUN-REQ-025213/C-Set Distance Units (TcSE ROIN-292327-1)  VS-FUN-REQ-025218/C-Set Temperature Units (TcSE ROIN-293327-1)		
292323-1)   VS-SR-REQ-193890/B-Enhanced Memory - Language for Active Personality Profile   vS-FUN-REQ-025213/C-Set Distance Units (TcSE ROIN-292327-1)   vS-FUN-REQ-025218/C-Set Temperature Units (TcSE   vjmyslin2> added signal MiD's to function   vjmyslin2> Added clarification for B+ resets   vjmyslin2> added Distance interface MD's - no content change   vjmyslin2> added MD's in interface Requirement for   vjmyslin2> added MD's in interface Requireme		
Active Personality Profile  VS-FUN-REQ-025213/C-Set Distance Units (TcSE ROIN-292327-1)  VS-FUN-REQ-025218/C-Set Temperature Units (TcSE roin-292327-1)  VS-FUN-REQ-025218/C-Set Temperature Units (TcSE roin-292327-1)	292323-1)	<jmyslin2> added signal MD's to function</jmyslin2>
292327-1)   VS-FUN-REQ-025218/C-Set Temperature Units (TcSE   <jmyslin2> added MD's in interface Requirement for</jmyslin2>	Active Personality Profile	<jmyslin2> Added clarification for B+ resets</jmyslin2>
	292327-1)	<pre><jmyslin2> added Distance interface MD's - no content change</jmyslin2></pre>
	ROIN-292331-1)	<jmyslin2> added MD's in interface Requirement for Temperature</jmyslin2>
VSv2-FUN-REQ-025223/C-Ambient Lighting- Set Color (TcSE ROIN-292314-1) <pre> <jmyslin2> added MD's, no content change</jmyslin2></pre>	(TcSE ROIN-292314-1)	<jmyslin2> added MD's, no content change</jmyslin2>
VSv2-FUN-REQ-025228/C-Ambient Lighting- Set Intensity (TcSE ROIN-292320-1) <pre></pre>	(TcSE ROIN-292320-1)	<jmyslin2> added MD's, no content change</jmyslin2>
VS-FUN-REQ-025233/C-Touch Panel Beeps Settings (TcSE ROIN-292335-1) <pre><jmyslin2> added MD's, no content change</jmyslin2></pre>		<jmyslin2> added MD's, no content change</jmyslin2>
VS-FUN-REQ-025239/C-Set 12/24 hour mode setting (TcSE ROIN-292339-1) <pre> <jmyslin2> added MD, no content change</jmyslin2></pre>		<jmyslin2> added MD, no content change</jmyslin2>
VS-FUN-REQ-025246/E-Charge Port Light Ring (TcSE	(103E ROIN-292339-1)	
1.0114 2.02.000 1)		<jmyslin2>moved MD, no content change</jmyslin2>



#### Subsystem Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification

		T
	VS-SD-REQ-132666/B-Unlock Charge Port from Infotainment HMI	<jmyslin2> updated sequence diagram to use the correct name for the request signal. No content change</jmyslin2>
	VS-FUN-REQ-023435/C-Edit Keypad Code (TcSE ROIN- 284424-1)	<jmyslin2> Added MD, no content change</jmyslin2>
	VSv2-FUN-REQ-331323/A-Edit Keypad Code - Variant 2	<jmyslin2>Updated KeyPad interface. Needed for 7 button press keypads and supports 5 digit keypad</jmyslin2>
	MD-REQ-331324/A-CntrStk2_D_RqAssoc	<jmyslin2> added clarifications. No content change</jmyslin2>
	MD-REQ-330676/A-KeyPadCodeDgtX_D_Stat	<jmyslin2> New requirement, supports 7 button press keypad</jmyslin2>
	VS-UC-REQ-331327/A-Set Keypad Code for Current User	<jmyslin2> New use case for Keypad variant 2</jmyslin2>
	VS-UC-REQ-331328/A-Erase Keypad Code from Current	<jmyslin2> New use case for Keypad variant 2 <jmyslin2> New use case for Keypad variant 2</jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	User	invaling. Now you can for Koyne divariant Q
	VS-UC-REQ-331329/A-Invalid Keypad Code Entry VS-UC-REQ-331330/A-Invalid Duplicate Keypad Code	<jmyslin2> New use case for Keypad variant 2 <jmyslin2> New use case for Keypad variant 2</jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	Entry	* *
	VS-UC-REQ-331331/A-Cancel Keypad Set Process	<jmyslin2> New use case for Keypad variant 2</jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-331337/A-Keypad Client supporting both Variant 1 and Variant 2 request signals at the same time	<jmyslin2> new keypad requirement</jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-331338/A-Number of digits in Keycode	<jmyslin2> New requirement for Keypad Variant 2</jmyslin2>
	VS-SD-REQ-331333/A-Set Keypad Code for current user	<jmyslin2> New sequence diagram for Keypad variant 2</jmyslin2>
	VS-SD-REQ-331334/A-Erase Keypad Code from current user	<jmyslin2> New sequence diagram for Keypad variant 2</jmyslin2>
	VS-SD-REQ-331335/A-Cancel Keypad Code Edit	<jmyslin2> New sequence diagram for Keypad variant 2</jmyslin2>
	VS-FUN-REQ-025341/D-Master Reset to Factory Defaults - APIM (TcSE ROIN-296290-1)	<pre><jmyslin2> added MD's, no content change</jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-FUN-REQ-096818/D-Set Valet Mode	<jmyslin2> added MD's, no content change</jmyslin2>
	STR-076408/B-Appendix: Reference Documents (TcSE ROIN-293422)	<jmyslin2> added reference specs. No content change</jmyslin2>
February 1, 2019	1.17	
		T : " O II IMPL (
	STR-180687/E-Interface Requirements	<pre><jmyslin2> added MD's for new functions</jmyslin2></pre>
	MD-REQ-338982/A-LongTermReset_B2_Rq	<jmyslin2> New MD for Long Term Reset setting</jmyslin2>
	MD-REQ-341180/A-BattTracLoThres_D_Stat	<jmyslin2> New MD for Low Battery Alert status signal</jmyslin2>
	MD-REQ-341183/A-BattTracLoThres_D_Rq	<jmyslin2> New MD for Low Battery Alert request signal</jmyslin2>
	MD-REQ-341190/A-SpeedoMajorUnit_D_Confg	<jmyslin2> New MD for Low Battery Alert status signal</jmyslin2>
	MD-REQ-339666/A-PrplSnd_D_Rq	<jmyslin2> New MD for Propulsion Sound request setting</jmyslin2>
	MD-REQ-339747/A-PrplSnd_D_Stat	<jmyslin2> New MD for Propulsion Sound status signal</jmyslin2>
	MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq	<jmyslin2> New MD for Ambient Lighting Auto/Manual Drive Mode request</jmyslin2>
	MD-REQ-340538/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_B_Stat	<jmyslin2> New MD for Ambient Lighting Auto/Manual Drive Mode status</jmyslin2>
	VS-IIR-REQ-276699/F-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings	<jmyslin2> added new signals</jmyslin2>
	VS-FUN-REQ-334503/A-Drive History Reset	<jmyslin2> New Function for Drive History setting</jmyslin2>
		1 1,
		<imvslin2> New Class Description for Drive History Client</imvslin2>
	VS-CLD-REQ-339750/A-Drive History Client VS-CLD-REQ-342947/A-Drive History Server	<jmyslin2> New Class Description for Drive History Client <jmyslin2> New class description for Drive History Server</jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-CLD-REQ-342947/A-Drive History Server	<jmyslin2> New class description for Drive History Server</jmyslin2>
	VS-CLD-REQ-342947/A-Drive History Server VS-SR-REQ-334504/A-Drive History Reset	<jmyslin2> New class description for Drive History Server<jmyslin2> New requirement for Drive History</jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-CLD-REQ-342947/A-Drive History Server VS-SR-REQ-334504/A-Drive History Reset VS-CLD-REQ-341184/A-Low Battery Alert Client	<jmyslin2> New class description for Drive History Server<jmyslin2> New requirement for Drive History<jmyslin2> New class description for Low Battery Alert Client</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-CLD-REQ-342947/A-Drive History Server VS-SR-REQ-334504/A-Drive History Reset VS-CLD-REQ-341184/A-Low Battery Alert Client VS-CLD-REQ-341185/A-Low Battery Alert Server	<jmyslin2> New class description for Drive History Server<jmyslin2> New requirement for Drive History</jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-CLD-REQ-342947/A-Drive History Server VS-SR-REQ-334504/A-Drive History Reset VS-CLD-REQ-341184/A-Low Battery Alert Client VS-CLD-REQ-341185/A-Low Battery Alert Server VS-REQ-341338/A-Low Battery Alert Server functional requirement	<jmyslin2> New class description for Drive History Server<jmyslin2> New requirement for Drive History<jmyslin2> New class description for Low Battery Alert Client</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-CLD-REQ-342947/A-Drive History Server VS-SR-REQ-334504/A-Drive History Reset VS-CLD-REQ-341184/A-Low Battery Alert Client VS-CLD-REQ-341185/A-Low Battery Alert Server VS-REQ-341338/A-Low Battery Alert Server functional requirement VS-REQ-341290/A-Low Battery Alert Client functional requirement	<jmyslin2> New class description for Drive History Server <jmyslin2> New requirement for Drive History <jmyslin2> New class description for Low Battery Alert Client <jmyslin2> new class description for low battery alert server <jmyslin2> New Low Battery Alert Server requirement</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-CLD-REQ-342947/A-Drive History Server VS-SR-REQ-334504/A-Drive History Reset VS-CLD-REQ-341184/A-Low Battery Alert Client VS-CLD-REQ-341185/A-Low Battery Alert Server VS-REQ-341338/A-Low Battery Alert Server functional requirement VS-REQ-341290/A-Low Battery Alert Client functional	<jmyslin2> New class description for Drive History Server <jmyslin2> New requirement for Drive History <jmyslin2> New class description for Low Battery Alert Client <jmyslin2> new class description for low battery alert server <jmyslin2> New Low Battery Alert Server requirement</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-CLD-REQ-342947/A-Drive History Server VS-SR-REQ-334504/A-Drive History Reset VS-CLD-REQ-341184/A-Low Battery Alert Client VS-CLD-REQ-341185/A-Low Battery Alert Server VS-REQ-341338/A-Low Battery Alert Server functional requirement VS-REQ-341290/A-Low Battery Alert Client functional requirement VS-HMI-REQ-342159/A-HMI display options for Low	<jmyslin2> New class description for Drive History Server <jmyslin2> New requirement for Drive History <jmyslin2> New class description for Low Battery Alert Client <jmyslin2> new class description for low battery alert server <jmyslin2> New Low Battery Alert Server requirement <jmyslin2> New Low Battery Alert Client functional requirement</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-CLD-REQ-342947/A-Drive History Server VS-SR-REQ-334504/A-Drive History Reset VS-CLD-REQ-341184/A-Low Battery Alert Client VS-CLD-REQ-341185/A-Low Battery Alert Server VS-REQ-341338/A-Low Battery Alert Server functional requirement VS-REQ-341290/A-Low Battery Alert Client functional requirement VS-HMI-REQ-342159/A-HMI display options for Low Battery Alert - Low Battery Alert Client VS-SR-REQ-341887/A-Selecting a Low Battery Alert Setting via the HMI VS-SR-REQ-341178/A-Mapping Table - Speedometer	<jmyslin2> New class description for Drive History Server <jmyslin2> New requirement for Drive History <jmyslin2> New class description for Low Battery Alert Client <jmyslin2> new class description for low battery alert server <jmyslin2> New Low Battery Alert Server requirement <jmyslin2> New Low Battery Alert Client functional requirement <jmyslin2> HMI requirement for display options <jmyslin2> New requirement for setting Low Battery Alert via the HMI <jmyslin2> Added requirement for Cluster speedometer major</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-CLD-REQ-342947/A-Drive History Server VS-SR-REQ-334504/A-Drive History Reset VS-CLD-REQ-341184/A-Low Battery Alert Client VS-CLD-REQ-341185/A-Low Battery Alert Server VS-REQ-341338/A-Low Battery Alert Server functional requirement VS-REQ-341290/A-Low Battery Alert Client functional requirement VS-HMI-REQ-342159/A-HMI display options for Low Battery Alert - Low Battery Alert Client VS-SR-REQ-341887/A-Selecting a Low Battery Alert Setting via the HMI	<jmyslin2> New class description for Drive History Server <jmyslin2> New requirement for Drive History <jmyslin2> New class description for Low Battery Alert Client <jmyslin2> new class description for low battery alert server <jmyslin2> New Low Battery Alert Server requirement <jmyslin2> New Low Battery Alert Client functional requirement <jmyslin2> HMI requirement for display options <jmyslin2> New requirement for setting Low Battery Alert via the HMI <jmyslin2> Added requirement for Cluster speedometer major units <jmyslin2> new sequence diagram for selecting a Low Battery</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-CLD-REQ-342947/A-Drive History Server VS-SR-REQ-334504/A-Drive History Reset VS-CLD-REQ-341184/A-Low Battery Alert Client VS-CLD-REQ-341185/A-Low Battery Alert Server VS-REQ-341338/A-Low Battery Alert Server functional requirement VS-REQ-341290/A-Low Battery Alert Client functional requirement VS-HMI-REQ-342159/A-HMI display options for Low Battery Alert - Low Battery Alert Client VS-SR-REQ-341887/A-Selecting a Low Battery Alert Setting via the HMI VS-SR-REQ-341178/A-Mapping Table - Speedometer Major Units VS-SD-REQ-341844/A-Low Battery Alert Setting Selection VS-FUN-REQ-339665/A-Propulsion Sound	<jmyslin2> New class description for Drive History Server <jmyslin2> New requirement for Drive History <jmyslin2> New class description for Low Battery Alert Client <jmyslin2> new class description for low battery alert server <jmyslin2> New Low Battery Alert Server requirement <jmyslin2> New Low Battery Alert Client functional requirement <jmyslin2> HMI requirement for display options <jmyslin2> New requirement for setting Low Battery Alert via the HMI <jmyslin2> Added requirement for Cluster speedometer major units <jmyslin2> new sequence diagram for selecting a Low Battery Alert setting <jmyslin2> New Function for propulsion sound setting</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-CLD-REQ-342947/A-Drive History Server VS-SR-REQ-334504/A-Drive History Reset VS-CLD-REQ-341184/A-Low Battery Alert Client VS-CLD-REQ-341185/A-Low Battery Alert Server VS-REQ-341338/A-Low Battery Alert Server functional requirement VS-REQ-341290/A-Low Battery Alert Client functional requirement VS-HMI-REQ-342159/A-HMI display options for Low Battery Alert - Low Battery Alert Client VS-SR-REQ-341887/A-Selecting a Low Battery Alert Setting via the HMI VS-SR-REQ-341178/A-Mapping Table - Speedometer Major Units VS-SD-REQ-341844/A-Low Battery Alert Setting Selection VS-FUN-REQ-339665/A-Propulsion Sound VS-CLD-REQ-339751/A-Propulsion Sound Client	<jmyslin2> New class description for Drive History Server <jmyslin2> New requirement for Drive History <jmyslin2> New class description for Low Battery Alert Client <jmyslin2> new class description for low battery alert server <jmyslin2> New Low Battery Alert Server requirement <jmyslin2> New Low Battery Alert Client functional requirement <jmyslin2> HMI requirement for display options <jmyslin2> New requirement for setting Low Battery Alert via the HMI <jmyslin2> Added requirement for Cluster speedometer major units <jmyslin2> new sequence diagram for selecting a Low Battery Alert setting <jmyslin2> New Function for propulsion sound setting <jmyslin2> New class description for propulsion sound client</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2>
	VS-CLD-REQ-342947/A-Drive History Server VS-SR-REQ-334504/A-Drive History Reset VS-CLD-REQ-341184/A-Low Battery Alert Client VS-CLD-REQ-341185/A-Low Battery Alert Server VS-REQ-341338/A-Low Battery Alert Server functional requirement VS-REQ-341290/A-Low Battery Alert Client functional requirement VS-HMI-REQ-342159/A-HMI display options for Low Battery Alert - Low Battery Alert Client VS-SR-REQ-341887/A-Selecting a Low Battery Alert Setting via the HMI VS-SR-REQ-341178/A-Mapping Table - Speedometer Major Units VS-SD-REQ-341844/A-Low Battery Alert Setting Selection VS-FUN-REQ-339665/A-Propulsion Sound	<jmyslin2> New class description for Drive History Server <jmyslin2> New requirement for Drive History <jmyslin2> New class description for Low Battery Alert Client <jmyslin2> new class description for low battery alert server <jmyslin2> New Low Battery Alert Server requirement <jmyslin2> New Low Battery Alert Client functional requirement <jmyslin2> HMI requirement for display options <jmyslin2> New requirement for setting Low Battery Alert via the HMI <jmyslin2> Added requirement for Cluster speedometer major units <jmyslin2> new sequence diagram for selecting a Low Battery Alert setting <jmyslin2> New Function for propulsion sound setting</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2>

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS A	APIM SPSS v1.19
OCT 30, 20	119



#### Subsystem Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification

	Engineering Specification
VS-UC-REQ-340218/A-User Disables Propulsion Sound Setting	<jmyslin2> use case for disabling propulsion sound</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-339667/A-Propulsion Sound Client requesting change to propulsion sound	<jmyslin2> New requirement for Propulsion Sound</jmyslin2>
VS-TMR-REQ-339748/A-T_PrplSnd_Rsp	<jmyslin2> added timing for propulsion sound setting request</jmyslin2>
VS-SD-REQ-340180/A-Propulsion Sound set to Enabled	and response
via the HMI VS-SD-REQ-340184/A-Propulsion Sound set to Disabled	jmyslin2: New Propulsion Sound Disabled sequence diagram
via the HMI VS-FUN-REQ-339729/A-Drive Mode Auto/Manual Ambient	<jmyslin2> New Function for Drive Mode Auto/Manual Ambient</jmyslin2>
Lighting setting VS-CLD-REQ-340540/A-Ambient Lighting Drive Mode	Lighting setting <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre>Lighting Drive</pre>
Client	Mode Client
VS-CLD-REQ-340542/A-Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server	<jmyslin2> New Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server class description</jmyslin2>
VS-UC-REQ-340546/A-User Enables Auto Ambient Lighting via HMI Setting	<jmyslin2> New use case for the user enabling Auto Ambient Lighting via the HMI setting</jmyslin2>
VS-UC-REQ-340547/A-User Disables Auto Ambient Lighting via HMI Setting	<jmyslin2> New use case for user disabling Auto Ambient Lighting via the HMI setting</jmyslin2>
VS-UC-REQ-340548/A-User changes color while in Auto Ambient Lighting	<jmyslin2> New use case for the user changing color while in Auto Ambient Lighting</jmyslin2>
VS-UC-REQ-340551/A-User changes color while in Manual Ambient Lighting	<important eighting<="" p=""> <jmyslins2> New use case for when the user changes color while in manual ambient lighting</jmyslins2></important>
VS-UC-REQ-340569/A-Drive Mode change while in Auto	New use case for Drive Mode change while in Auto Ambient
Ambient Lighting mode  VS-SR-REQ-341024/A-Ambient Lighting Strategy required	Lighting mode <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
to be used when supporting Automatic/Manual Ambient Lighting Drive Mode	strategy variant 2 when supporting the Auto/Manual Ambient Lighting setting
VS-REQ-341020/A-Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server functional requirement	<jmyslin2> New requirement for Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Servers supporting Auto/Manual mode</jmyslin2>
VS-REQ-341017/A-Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Client	<imyslin2> new requirement for Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Client</imyslin2>
functional requirement VS-SR-REQ-341018/A-Enabling/Disabling Ambient	<jmyslin2> New requirement for Enable / Disabling Ambient</jmyslin2>
Lighting Auto/Manual setting via the HMI  VS-TMR-REQ-340545/A-T_LghtAmbDrvMde_Rsp	Lightings Auto/Manual setting <jmyslin2> added timing for ambient lighting drive mode setting</jmyslin2>
VS-SD-REQ-341028/A-Ambient Lighting Drive Mode set to	request and response <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre>request and response</pre> <pre></pre> <pr< td=""></pr<>
Automatic via the HMI  VS-SD-REQ-341027/A-Ambient Lighting Drive Mode set to	Mode set to Manual via the HMI <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre>Mode set to Manual via the HMI</pre> <pre></pre> <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
Manual via the HMI	Drive Mode to Manual
VS-SD-REQ-341050/A-User changes ambient lighting color while in auto mode	<jmyslin2> New sequence diagram for user changing color in auto mode</jmyslin2>
149	
VS-IIR-REQ-276699/G-Logical to Physical CAN signal	<pre></pre> <pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><p< td=""></p<></pre>
mapping - Vehicle Settings  MD-REQ-025450/M-Disp_LangSel.St (TcSE ROIN-	asimukhi: revised to update the Logical-Physical Mapping
297360)  MD-REQ-338982/B-LongTermReset_B_RqMnu	Attachement I <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Stat	<jmyslin2> Clarification only. KPH to Km/h</jmyslin2>
MD-REQ-341183/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Rq MD-REQ-347056/A-Ecoldl_D_Rq	<pre><jmyslin2> Clarification only. KPH to Km/h <jmyslin2> New MD for Eco-Idle signal request</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
MD-REQ-347057/A-Ecoldl_D_Stat	<pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre>&lt;</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
VS-CLD-REQ-347054/A-Eco-Idle Client	<jmyslin2> New Class Description for Eco-Idle Client</jmyslin2>
VS-CLD-REQ-347055/A-Eco-Idle Server	<jmyslin2> New Class description for Eco-Idle Server</jmyslin2>
ENMEM-REQ-105569/E-Driver Profiles Deleted During Master Reset	MBORREL4: Updated for DSM Decouple
VS-SR-REQ-334504/B-Drive History Reset VS-SR-REQ-341178/B-Mapping Table - Speedometer	<jmyslin2> updated signal name only. No content change <imyslin2> Clarification only. Changed KRH to Km/h</imyslin2></jmyslin2>
Major Units VS-FUN-REQ-347046/A-Eco-Idle	<pre><jmyslin2> Clarification only. Changed KPH to Km/h </jmyslin2></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre></pre>
VS-IC-REQ-347814/A-User Enables Eco-Idle Setting	<pre><jmyslin2> new function for Eco-fule </jmyslin2></pre>
VS-UC-REQ-347815/A-User Disables Eco-Idle Setting	<pre><jmyslin2>New Eco-Idle use case</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-347812/A-Eco-Idle Setting change	<pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
VS-TMR-REQ-347813/A-T_Ecoldle_Rsp	<jmyslin2> New Eco-Idle timing requirement</jmyslin2>
VS-SD-REQ-347816/A-Eco-Idle set to Enabled via the HMI	<jmyslin2> New Eco-Idle sequence diagram</jmyslin2>

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19 OCT 30, 2019

May 20, 2019

VS-SD-REQ-347817/A-Eco-Idle set to Disabled via the HMI | <jmyslin2> New Eco-Idle sequence diagram



October 30, 2019	1.19	
	VS-IIR-REQ-276699/H-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings	<jmyslin2> added Eco-Idle signal mapping</jmyslin2>
	MD-REQ-365621/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Rq	<jmyslin2> New quiet time MD</jmyslin2>
	MD-REQ-365620/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Stat	<jmyslin2> New quiet time MD</jmyslin2>
	MD-REQ-365623/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Rq	<jmyslin2> New quiet time MD</jmyslin2>
	MD-REQ-365626/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Stat	<jmyslin2> New Quiet Time MD</jmyslin2>
	MD-REQ-365627/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Rq	<jmyslin2> New Quiet Time End MD request signal</jmyslin2>
	MD-REQ-365628/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Stat	<jmyslin2> New Quiet Time End MD status signal</jmyslin2>
	VS-CLD-REQ-339752/B-Propulsion Sound Server	<jmyslin2> corrected typo in title name. Changed name from Propulsion Mode Server to Propulsion Sound Server. No content change, clarification only.</jmyslin2>
	VS-CLD-REQ-362990/A-Quiet Time Client	<jmyslin2> New class description for Quiet Time Client</jmyslin2>
	VS-CLD-REQ-362991/A-Quiet Time Server	<jmyslin2> New Class Description for the Quiet Time Server</jmyslin2>
	STR-076407/F-Functional Definition (TcSE ROIN-293395)	<jmyslin2> added new Quiet Time for exhaust mode function</jmyslin2>
	VS-FUN-REQ-362897/A-Quiet Time for Exhaust Mode	<jmyslin2> New Quiet Time function</jmyslin2>
	VS-UC-REQ-365616/A-User Enabled Quiet Time Setting	<jmyslin2> New Quiet Time use case</jmyslin2>
	VS-UC-REQ-365617/A-User Disabled Quiet Time Setting	<jmyslin2> New use case for disabling quiet time</jmyslin2>
	VS-UC-REQ-365618/A-User changes Quiet Time start and end times	<jmyslin2> New use case Quiet Time start and end times</jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-365809/A-Quiet Time Enable/Disable Setting change	<jmyslin2> New Quiet Time setting requirement</jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-365811/A-Quiet Time Start and End time Setting change	<jmyslin2> New Quiet Time start and end time setting change requirement</jmyslin2>
	VS-TMR-REQ-365810/A-T_QuietTime_Rsp	<jmyslin2> New Quiet Time timing requirement</jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-365642/A-HMI Speed Limited	<jmyslin2> New Quiet Time speed limited requirement</jmyslin2>
	VS-SD-REQ-365814/A-Quiet Time set to Enabled via the HMI	<jmyslin2> New sequence diagram for setting Quiet Time to Enabled</jmyslin2>
	VS-SD-REQ-365815/A-Quiet Time set to Disabled via the HMI	<jmyslin2> New sequence diagram for setting Quiet Time to Disabled</jmyslin2>
	VS-SD-REQ-365816/A-Quiet Start Time set via the HMI	<jmyslin2> New sequence diagram to set the Quiet Time Start Time via the HMI</jmyslin2>
	VS-SD-REQ-365820/A-Quiet End Time set via the HMI	<jmyslin2> New sequence diagram to set the End Time via the HMI</jmyslin2>



## **Table of Contents**

Interface Requirements	REVISION H	STORY	2
1.1.1       VS-IIR-REQ-276899/H-Logical to Physical CAN Signal mapping - Vehicle Settings       15         1.1.2       MD-REQ-243934/B-Disp, Miles, Kilometers, Rq (TcSE ROIN-273811)       17         1.1.3       MD-REQ-22646/B-Vehicle, Speed SI       17         1.1.5       MD-REQ-2276459/A-Vehicle, Speed GF       17         1.1.6       MD-REQ-221366/IP-FactoryReset, Rq.       18         1.1.7       MD-REQ-22366/B-FactoryReset, St.       18         1.1.8       MD-REQ-22509/B-FactoryReset, St.       18         1.1.9       MD-REQ-22537/N-Disp, LangSelt Rq (TcSE ROIN-297357)       18         1.1.9       MD-REQ-02540/M-Disp, LangSelt Rq (TcSE ROIN-297350)       20         1.1.10       MD-REQ-02540/M-Disp, LangSelt Rq (TcSE ROIN-297350)       20         1.1.11       MD-REQ-02539/B-Bezel, Beeps, Rq (TcSE ROIN-297362)       21         1.1.12       MD-REQ-02538/B-Bezel, Beeps, Rq (TcSE ROIN-297362)       21         1.1.14       MD-REQ-02538/B-Bezel, Beeps, Sq (TcSE ROIN-297362)       22         1.1.15       MD-REQ-02538/B-Bezel, Beeps, Sq (TcSE ROIN-297370)       22         1.1.14       MD-REQ-02538/B-Bezel, Beeps, Sq (TcSE ROIN-297370)       22         1.1.15       MD-REQ-02538/B-Bezel, Beeps, Sq (TcSE ROIN-297370)       22         1.1.16       MD-REQ-02538/B-Bezel, Beeps, Sq (TcSE ROIN-297	ARCHIT	ECTURAL DESIGN	15
1.1.1       VS-IIR-REQ-276899/H-Logical to Physical CAN Signal mapping - Vehicle Settings       15         1.1.2       MD-REQ-243934/B-Disp, Miles, Kilometers, Rq (TcSE ROIN-273811)       17         1.1.3       MD-REQ-22646/B-Vehicle, Speed SI       17         1.1.5       MD-REQ-2276459/A-Vehicle, Speed GF       17         1.1.6       MD-REQ-221366/IP-FactoryReset, Rq.       18         1.1.7       MD-REQ-22366/B-FactoryReset, St.       18         1.1.8       MD-REQ-22509/B-FactoryReset, St.       18         1.1.9       MD-REQ-22537/N-Disp, LangSelt Rq (TcSE ROIN-297357)       18         1.1.9       MD-REQ-02540/M-Disp, LangSelt Rq (TcSE ROIN-297350)       20         1.1.10       MD-REQ-02540/M-Disp, LangSelt Rq (TcSE ROIN-297350)       20         1.1.11       MD-REQ-02539/B-Bezel, Beeps, Rq (TcSE ROIN-297362)       21         1.1.12       MD-REQ-02538/B-Bezel, Beeps, Rq (TcSE ROIN-297362)       21         1.1.14       MD-REQ-02538/B-Bezel, Beeps, Sq (TcSE ROIN-297362)       22         1.1.15       MD-REQ-02538/B-Bezel, Beeps, Sq (TcSE ROIN-297370)       22         1.1.14       MD-REQ-02538/B-Bezel, Beeps, Sq (TcSE ROIN-297370)       22         1.1.15       MD-REQ-02538/B-Bezel, Beeps, Sq (TcSE ROIN-297370)       22         1.1.16       MD-REQ-02538/B-Bezel, Beeps, Sq (TcSE ROIN-297	1 1 II	nterface Requirements	15
1.1.2       MD-REO-243934/B-Disp, Miles, Kilometers, St.       1.7         1.1.3       MD-REO-225616/C-DISP, Miles, Kilometers, Rq (TcSE ROIN-273811).       1.7         1.1.4       MD-REO-276458/B-Vehicle. Speed St.       1.7         1.1.5       MD-REO-276458/B-Vehicle. Speed St.       1.7         1.1.6       MD-REO-22336/B-Vehicle. Speed QF.       1.7         1.1.6       MD-REO-22337/P-TactoryReset. St.       1.8         1.1.7       MD-REO-22537/P-TactoryReset. St.       1.8         1.1.8       MD-REO-025450/M-Disp_LangSel. St. (TcSE ROIN-297357).       1.8         1.1.9       MD-REO-025450/M-Disp_LangSel. St. (TcSE ROIN-297366).       2.0         1.1.10       MD-REO-025452/B-Languagel Update Rsp. (TcSE ROIN-297366).       2.1         1.1.11       MD-REO-025389/B-Bezel. Beeps. St. (TcSE ROIN-297362).       2.1         1.1.12       MD-REO-025386/B-Bezel. Beeps. St. (TcSE ROIN-297370).       2.2         1.1.13       MD-REO-025386/B-Bezel. Beeps. St. (TcSE ROIN-297370).       2.2         1.1.14       MD-REO-025386/B-Bezel. Beeps. St. (TcSE ROIN-297370).       2.2         1.1.15       MD-REO-025386/B-Bezel. Beeps. St. (TcSE ROIN-297370).       2.2         1.1.16       MD-REO-025386/B-Disp. Temperature. St. (TcSE ROIN-297376).       2.2         1.1.17       MD-REO-025380/B-Disp. Temper			
1.1.3       MD-REO-265616/C-DISP Miles, Kilometers, Rq (TcSE ROIN-273811).       17         1.1.4       MD-REO-276468/B-Vehicle. Speed GF.       17         1.1.5       MD-REO-2213361/C-FactoryReset Rq.       18         1.1.7       MD-REO-223371/N-Disp. LangSel Rq (TcSE ROIN-297357).       18         1.1.8       MD-REQ-025377/N-Disp. LangSel Rq (TcSE ROIN-297360).       20         1.1.9       MD-REQ-025452/B-LanguageUpdate.Rsp (TcSE ROIN-297360).       20         1.1.10       MD-REQ-025452/B-LanguageUpdate.Rsp (TcSE ROIN-297366).       21         1.1.11       MD-REQ-025452/B-LanguageUpdate.Rsp (TcSE ROIN-297366).       21         1.1.12       MD-REQ-025386/B-Bezel Beeps St (TcSE ROIN-297360).       22         1.1.14       MD-REQ-025386/B-Bezel Beeps St (TcSE ROIN-297376).       22         1.1.15       MD-REQ-025386/B-Bezel Beeps St (TcSE ROIN-297370).       22         1.1.16       MD-REQ-025381/B-TimeAdjust.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297370).       22         1.1.15       MD-REQ-025380/B-Bezel Beeps St (TcSE ROIN-297376).       22         1.1.16       MD-REQ-025380/B-Bezel Temperature.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297379).       22         1.1.16       MD-REQ-025381/B-TimeAdjust.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297379).       22         1.1.17       MD-REQ-025380/C-LightAmbColor No. Rq (TcSE ROIN-2973407).       23         1.1.18		MD-PEO-2/303//R-Dien Miles Kilometers St	17
1.1.4       MD-REO-276458/B-Vehicle Speed.St.       17         1.1.5       MD-REO-273361/A-Patricle Speed OF.       17         1.1.6       MD-REO-223036/B-Vehicle Speed OF.       17         1.1.7       MD-REO-222036/B-FactoryReset Rq.       18         1.1.8       MD-REO-2223036/B-FactoryReset St.       18         1.1.9       MD-REO-025450/M-Disp_ LangSel.St (TcSE ROIN-297357).       18         1.1.1       MD-REO-025452/B-LanguageUpdate Rps (TcSE ROIN-29736).       20         1.1.1.1       MD-REO-025379/B-Bezel Beeps Rg (TcSE ROIN-297362).       21         1.1.1.1       MD-REO-025385/B-Bezel Beeps Rg (TcSE ROIN-297423).       22         1.1.1.1       MD-REO-025386/B-Bezel Beeps St (TcSE ROIN-297423).       22         1.1.1.1       MD-REO-025386/B-Bezel Beeps St (TcSE ROIN-297423).       22         1.1.1.1       MD-REO-025386/B-Bezel Beeps St (TcSE ROIN-297376).       22         1.1.1.1       MD-REO-025386/B-Bezel Deeps St (TcSE ROIN-297375).       22         1.1.1.1       MD-REO-025386/B-Bezel Deeps St (TcSE ROIN-297375).       22         1.1.1.1       MD-REO-025386/B-Bezel Deeps St (TcSE ROIN-297375).       22         1.1.1.1       MD-REO-025450/B-Deliminary (TcSE ROIN-297375).       22         1.1.1.1       MD-REO-025453/B-Disp_Temperature RQ (TcSE ROIN-297369).       23<		MD-PEO-025516/C-DISP_Miles_Kilometers_Pg /TcSE_POINL273811\	17
1.1.5       MD-REO_276459/A-Vehicle_Speed_QF       17         1.1.6       MD-REO_213301/C-FactoryReset_St       18         1.1.7       MD-REO_22036/B-FactoryReset_St       18         1.1.9       MD-REO_225377/N-Disp_LangSel_St (TcSE ROIN-297367)       18         1.1.9       MD-REO_025462/B-LanguageUpdate Rsp (TcSE ROIN-297360)       20         1.1.10       MD-REO_025452/B-LanguageUpdate Rsp (TcSE ROIN-297366)       21         1.1.11       MD-REO_025387/B-Bezel_Beeps St (TcSE ROIN-297362)       21         1.1.12       MD-REO_025386/B-Bezel_Beeps St (TcSE ROIN-297362)       22         1.1.13       MD-REO_025386/B-Bezel_Beeps St (TcSE ROIN-297370)       22         1.1.14       MD-REO_025381/B-TimeAdjust Rq (TcSE ROIN-297370)       22         1.1.15       MD-REO_025381/B-TimeAdjust Rq (TcSE ROIN-297376)       22         1.1.16       MD-REO_025380/B-Disp_Temperature Rq (TcSE ROIN-297376)       22         1.1.17       MD-REO_025380/C-UslateMode_St       22         1.1.18       MD-REO_025380/C-UslateMode_St       22         1.1.19       MD-REO_025380/C-UslateMode_St       23         1.1.21       MD-REO_025380/C-UslateMode_St       23         1.1.21       MD-REO_025380/C-UslateMode_St       23         1.1.22       MD-REO_025380/C-UslateMode_St <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
1.1.6       MD-REC-22/3361/C-FactoryReset_Rq.       18         1.1.7       MD-REC-22/2369/B-FactoryReset_St.       18         1.1.8       MD-REC-02/25450/M-Disp_LangSel.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297357)       18         1.1.9       MD-REC-02/25450/M-Disp_LangSel.St (TcSE ROIN-297360)       20         1.1.10       MD-REC-02/25450/M-Disp_LangSel.St (TcSE ROIN-297360)       21         1.1.11       MD-REC-02/25369/B-Bezel_Beeps_Rq (TcSE ROIN-297362)       21         1.1.12       MD-REC-02/25369/B-Bezel_Beeps_St (TcSE ROIN-297423)       22         1.1.13       MD-REC-02/25369/B-Bezel_Beeps_Supported_St (TcSE ROIN-297379)       22         1.1.14       MD-REC-02/25381/B-TimeAdjust Rq (TcSE ROIN-297370)       22         1.1.15       MD-REC-02/25462/B-VehTimeFormat.St (TcSE ROIN-297375)       22         1.1.16       MD-REC-02/25463/B-Disp_Temperature.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297379)       23         1.1.17       MD-REC-02/25453/B-Disp_Temperature.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297374)       23         1.1.18       MD-REC-02/25453/B-Disp_Temperature.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297374)       23         1.1.19       MD-REC-02/25453/B-Disp_Temperature.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297374)       23         1.1.20       MD-REC-02/25453/B-Disp_Temperature.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297374)       23         1.1.21       MD-REC-02/25453/B-CrightAmbolature.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297420)       24			
1.1.7       MD-REC-0223036/B-Factory/Reset St.       18         1.1.8       MD-REC-025450/M-Disp_LangSel.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297360)       20         1.1.10       MD-REC-025450/M-Disp_LangSel.St (TcSE ROIN-297376)       21         1.1.11       MD-REC-025369/B-Bazel. Beeps. Rq (TcSE ROIN-297376)       21         1.1.11       MD-REC-025369/B-Bazel. Beeps. St (TcSE ROIN-297376)       22         1.1.12       MD-REC-025368/B-Bazel. Beeps. St (TcSE ROIN-297372)       22         1.1.13       MD-REC-025386/B-Bazel. Beeps. Supported.St (TcSE ROIN-297429)       22         1.1.14       MD-REC-025381/B-TimeAdjust.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297370)       22         1.1.15       MD-REC-025381/B-TimeAdjust.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297375)       22         1.1.16       MD-REC-025380/B-Disp_Temperature.St (TcSE ROIN-297369)       22         1.1.17       MD-REC-025463/B-Disp_Temperature.St (TcSE ROIN-297340)       23         1.1.18       MD-REC-025388/C-LightAmbColor, No. Rq (TcSE ROIN-297407)       23         1.1.20       MD-REC-025388/C-LightAmbColor, No. Rq (TcSE ROIN-297420)       24         1.1.21       MD-REC-025465/D-LightAmbColor, No. Act (TcSE ROIN-297420)       24         1.1.22       MD-REC-025467/D-LightAmbColor, No. Act (TcSE ROIN-297422)       24         1.1.24       MD-REC-02192193/C-LightAmbIntsty, No. Act (TcSE ROIN-297422)       24 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
1.1.8       MD-REO-025377/N-Disp_LangSel R( (TcSE ROIN-297350)       20         1.1.9       MD-REO-025450/M-Disp_LangSel St (TcSE ROIN-297360)       20         1.1.10       MD-REO-025452/B-LanguageUpdate Rsp (TcSE ROIN-297362)       21         1.1.11       MD-REO-025389/B-Bezel Beeps R (TcSE ROIN-297362)       22         1.1.12       MD-REO-025386/B-Bezel Beeps St (TcSE ROIN-297329)       22         1.1.14       MD-REO-025386/B-Bezel Beeps Supported St (TcSE ROIN-297379)       22         1.1.14       MD-REO-025381/B-TimeAdjust Rq (TcSE ROIN-297370)       22         1.1.15       MD-REO-025380/B-Disp_Temperature Rcq (TcSE ROIN-297375)       22         1.1.16       MD-REO-025380/B-Disp_Temperature Rq (TcSE ROIN-297374)       23         1.1.17       MD-REO-025380/B-Disp_Temperature Rcq (TcSE ROIN-297374)       23         1.1.18       MD-REO-025380/C-LightAmbColor In Rcq (TcSE ROIN-297374)       23         1.1.20       MD-REO-025389/C-LightAmbColor In Rcq (TcSE ROIN-297420)       24         1.1.21       MD-REO-025389/C-LightAmbIntsty_ No. Rq (TcSE ROIN-297420)       24         1.1.22       MD-REO-025456/D-LightAmbIntsty_ No. Acti (TcSE ROIN-297422)       24         1.1.23       MD-REO-192193/C-LightAmbIntsty_ No. Acti (TcSE ROIN-297422)       24         1.1.24       MD-REO-192198/B-LightAmbColor No. Rq - Variant 2			
1.1.9       MD-REO-025450/M-Disp_Langsel.St (TcSE ROIN-297376)       20         1.1.10       MD-REO-025379/B-BarguageUpdate Rsp (TcSE ROIN-297376)       21         1.1.11       MD-REQ-025387/B-Bezel_Beeps. Rq (TcSE ROIN-297362)       21         1.1.12       MD-REQ-025387/B-Bezel_Beeps. Rq (TcSE ROIN-297423)       22         1.1.13       MD-REQ-025381/B-Bezel_Beeps. St (TcSE ROIN-297370)       22         1.1.14       MD-REQ-025381/B-TimeAdjust Rq (TcSE ROIN-297370)       22         1.1.15       MD-REQ-025462/B-VehTimeFormats (TcSE ROIN-297375)       22         1.1.16       MD-REQ-025480/B-Ush TimeFormats (TcSE ROIN-297375)       22         1.1.17       MD-REQ-025380/B-Disp_Temperature. Rq (TcSE ROIN-297375)       22         1.1.18       MD-REQ-025480/B-Disp_Temperature. St (TcSE ROIN-297375)       22         1.1.17       MD-REQ-025480/B-Disp_Temperature. St (TcSE ROIN-297374)       23         1.1.18       MD-REQ-025388/C-LightAmbColor. No. Rq (TcSE ROIN-297407)       23         1.1.21       MD-REQ-025389/C-LightAmbColor. No. Rq (TcSE ROIN-297420)       24         1.1.21       MD-REQ-025486/D-LightAmbInisty. No. Rq (TcSE ROIN-297420)       24         1.1.22       MD-REQ-025486/D-LightAmbInisty. No. Acti (TcSE ROIN-297422)       24         1.1.23       MD-REQ-025189/B-LightAmbInisty. No. Acti (TcSE ROIN-297422)       2		MD-REO-025377/N-Disp. LangSal Rg (ToSE ROIN-207357)	18
1.1.10       MD-REQ-025452B-LanguageUpdate Rsp (TCSE ROIN-297376)       21         1.1.11       MD-REQ-0253879B-Bezel Beeps Rq (TCSE ROIN-297362)       21         1.1.12       MD-REQ-025386B-Bezel Beeps St (TCSE ROIN-297423)       22         1.1.13       MD-REQ-025386B-Bezel Beeps Supported St (TCSE ROIN-297429)       22         1.1.14       MD-REQ-025381B-TimeAdjust Rq (TCSE ROIN-297370)       22         1.1.15       MD-REQ-025462B-VehTimeFormat St (TCSE ROIN-297375)       22         1.1.16       MD-REQ-025480B-Usb Imperature Rq (TCSE ROIN-297375)       22         1.1.17       MD-REQ-025380B-Disp Temperature Rq (TCSE ROIN-297379)       23         1.1.18       MD-REQ-025453B-Disp Temperature St (TCSE ROIN-297374)       23         1.1.19       MD-REQ-025389C-LightAmblostor No. Rq (TCSE ROIN-297407)       23         1.1.20       MD-REQ-025389C-LightAmblostor No. Rq (TCSE ROIN-297420)       24         1.1.21       MD-REQ-025456/D-LightAmblostor No. Rq (TCSE ROIN-297420)       24         1.1.22       MD-REQ-025457/D-LightAmblostry. No. Acti (TCSE ROIN-297421)       24         1.1.23       MD-REQ-192193/G-LightAmblostry. No. Acti (TCSE ROIN-297422)       24         1.1.24       MD-REQ-192193/G-LightAmblostry. No. Acti (Variant 2       25         1.1.25       MD-REQ-192189B-LightAmblostry. No. Acti (Variant 2       25 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
1.1.11       MD-REQ-025379/B-Bazel_Beeps. Rt (TcSE ROIN-297362)       .21         1.1.12       MD-REQ-025385/B-Bezel_Beeps. St (TcSE ROIN-297423)       .22         1.1.13       MD-REQ-025381/B-TimeAdjust. Rt (TcSE ROIN-297370)       .22         1.1.14       MD-REQ-025381/B-TimeAdjust. Rt (TcSE ROIN-297370)       .22         1.1.15       MD-REQ-0254862/B-VehTimeFormat. St (TcSE ROIN-297375)       .22         1.1.16       MD-REQ-097285/C-ValetMode_St       .22         1.1.17       MD-REQ-025380/B-Disp. Temperature. Rt (TcSE ROIN-297379)       .23         1.1.18       MD-REQ-025453/B-Disp. Temperature. St (TcSE ROIN-297374)       .23         1.1.19       MD-REQ-025388/C-LightAmbColor. No. Rq (TcSE ROIN-297407)       .23         1.1.20       MD-REQ-025388/C-LightAmbInisty_No. Rq (TcSE ROIN-297420)       .24         1.1.21       MD-REQ-02545/D-LightAmbInisty_No. Act! (TcSE ROIN-297421)       .24         1.1.22       MD-REQ-02545/D-LightAmbInisty_No. Act! (TcSE ROIN-297422)       .24         1.1.23       MD-REQ-02545/D-LightAmbInisty_No. Act! (TcSE ROIN-297422)       .24         1.1.24       MD-REQ-02919/3/C-LightAmbInisty_No. Act! (TcSE ROIN-297422)       .24         1.1.25       MD-REQ-02918/B-LightAmbColor, No. Act! - Variant 2       .25         1.1.26       MD-REQ-19218/B-LightAmbColor, No. Act! - Variant 2       .25<			
1.1.12       MD-REQ-025386/B-Bezel_Beeps_Supported.St (TcSE ROIN-297429)       .22         1.1.13       MD-REQ-025386/B-Bezel_Beeps_Supported.St (TcSE ROIN-297370)       .22         1.1.14       MD-REQ-025381/B-TimeAdjust.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297370)       .22         1.1.15       MD-REQ-025462/B-VehTimeFormat.St (TcSE ROIN-297375)       .22         1.1.16       MD-REQ-025380/B-Disp_Temperature.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297369)       .23         1.1.17       MD-REQ-025380/B-Disp_Temperature.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297369)       .23         1.1.18       MD-REQ-025388/C-LightAmbColor.No_Rq (TcSE ROIN-297407)       .23         1.1.20       MD-REQ-025388/C-LightAmbColor.No_Rq (TcSE ROIN-297407)       .23         1.1.21       MD-REQ-025389/C-LightAmbColor.No_Act! (TcSE ROIN-297420)       .24         1.1.22       MD-REQ-025456/C-LightAmbColor.No_Act! (TcSE ROIN-297421)       .24         1.1.23       MD-REQ-025457/D-LightAmbInsty_No_Act! - Variant 2       .24         1.1.24       MD-REQ-192193/C-LightAmbInsty_No_Act! - Variant 2       .24         1.1.25       MD-REQ-192193/B-LightAmbInsty_No_Act! - Variant 2       .25         1.1.26       MD-REQ-192193/B-LightAmbInsty_No_RQ - Variant 2       .25         1.1.27       MD-REQ-025392/C-ChargePortLighRing_St (TcSE ROIN-294870-1)       .26         1.1.28       MD-REQ-19219/B-LightAmbInsty_No_RQ - Variant 2			
11.13       MD-REQ-02538(B'-Bezel Beeps Supported St (TcSE RÖIN-297429)       .22         11.14       MD-REQ-025381/B-TimeAdjust Rq (TcSE ROIN-297370)       .22         11.15       MD-REQ-025462/B-VehTimeFormat.St (TcSE ROIN-297375)       .22         11.16       MD-REQ-097285/C-ValetMode St       .22         11.17       MD-REQ-025483/B-Disp Temperature Rq (TcSE ROIN-297369)       .23         11.18       MD-REQ-025453/B-Disp Temperature Rq (TcSE ROIN-297374)       .23         11.19       MD-REQ-025388/C-LightAmbColor No Rq (TcSE ROIN-297407)       .23         11.10       MD-REQ-025389/C-LightAmbInsty, No Rq (TcSE ROIN-297420)       .24         11.21       MD-REQ-025456/D-LightAmbInsty, No Rq (TcSE ROIN-297421)       .24         11.22       MD-REQ-025456/D-LightAmbInsty, No Act (TcSE ROIN-297421)       .24         11.23       MD-REQ-025457/D-LightAmbInsty, No Act (TcSE ROIN-297422)       .24         11.24       MD-REQ-192193/C-LightAmbColor No Act - Variant 2       .25         11.25       MD-REQ-192193/C-LightAmbInsty, No Rq - Variant 2       .25         11.26       MD-REQ-192189/B-LightAmbInsty, No Rq - Variant 2       .25         11.27       MD-REQ-192189/B-LightAmbInsty, No Rq - Variant 2       .26         11.28       MD-REQ-0253416/C-CntrStkKeycodeAct (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)       .26 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			
1.1.14       MD-REQ-025381/B-TimeAdjust.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297370).       22         1.1.15       MD-REQ-025462/B-VehTimeFormat.St (TcSE ROIN-297375).       22         1.1.16       MD-REQ-097285/C-ValetMode, St.       22         1.1.17       MD-REQ-025380/B-Disp_Temperature.Rt (TcSE ROIN-297369)       23         1.1.18       MD-REQ-025538/C-LightAmbColor_No Rq (TcSE ROIN-297340)       23         1.1.19       MD-REQ-025538/C-LightAmbColor_No Rq (TcSE ROIN-297407)       23         1.1.20       MD-REQ-025456/D-LightAmbColor_No Rq (TcSE ROIN-297420)       24         1.1.21       MD-REQ-025456/D-LightAmbIntsty_No_Act! (TcSE ROIN-297421)       24         1.1.22       MD-REQ-025457/D-LightAmbIntsty_No_Act! (TcSE ROIN-297422)       24         1.1.23       MD-REQ-192193/C-LightAmbIntsty_No_Act! - Variant 2       25         1.1.24       MD-REQ-192189/B-LightAmbColor_No_Rq - Variant 2       25         1.1.25       MD-REQ-192189/B-LightAmbIntsty_No_Act! - Variant 2       25         1.1.26       MD-REQ-192190/B-LightAmbIntsty_No_Act! - Variant 2       25         1.1.27       MD-REQ-023414/C-CntrStk_D_RQAssoc (TcSE ROIN-270412)       26         1.1.28       MD-REQ-023414/C-CntrStk_D_RQAssoc (TcSE ROIN-28487-1)       26         1.1.29       MD-REQ-02345/B-AssocConfirm D_Act! (TcSE ROIN-284863-1)       26         <			
11.15       MD-REQ-025462/B-ValetMode_St.       22         11.16       MD-REQ-097285/C-ValetMode_St.       22         11.17       MD-REQ-025458/B-Disp_Temperature.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297369)       23         11.18       MD-REQ-02538/B-Disp_Temperature.St (TcSE ROIN-297374)       23         11.19       MD-REQ-025388/C-LightAmbColor_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN-297427)       23         11.20       MD-REQ-025388/C-LightAmbColor_No_Actl (TcSE ROIN-297420)       24         11.21       MD-REQ-025456/D-LightAmbIntsty_No_Actl (TcSE ROIN-297421)       24         11.22       MD-REQ-025456/D-LightAmbIntsty_No_Actl (TcSE ROIN-297422)       24         11.23       MD-REQ-192193/C-LightAmbColor_No_Actl - Variant 2       24         11.24       MD-REQ-192199/C-LightAmbIntsty_No_Actl - Variant 2       25         11.25       MD-REQ-192199/B-LightAmbColor_No_Rq - Variant 2       25         11.26       MD-REQ-192190/B-LightAmbColor_No_Rq - Variant 2       25         11.27       MD-REQ-092392/C-ChargePortLightRing_St (TcSE ROIN-270412)       26         11.28       MD-REQ-023341/C-ChirtStk,D_RQAssoc (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)       26         11.29       MD-REQ-023415/B-ChtrStkKeycodeActl (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)       26         11.29       MD-REQ-023415/B-ChtrStkKeycodeActl (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)       27         11.30       MD-REQ			
1.1.16       MD-REQ-097285/G-ValetMode_St.       22         1.1.17       MD-REQ-025380/B-Disp_Temperature.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297369)       23         1.1.18       MD-REQ-025453/B-Disp_Temperature.St (TcSE ROIN-297374)       23         1.1.19       MD-REQ-025388/G-LightAmbColor. No. Rq (TcSE ROIN-297407)       23         1.1.20       MD-REQ-025389/C-LightAmbColor. No. Rq (TcSE ROIN-297420)       24         1.1.21       MD-REQ-025456/D-LightAmbColor. No. Actl (TcSE ROIN-297421)       24         1.1.22       MD-REQ-025457/D-LightAmbColor. No. Actl (TcSE ROIN-297422)       24         1.1.23       MD-REQ-192193/C-LightAmbColor. No. Actl - Variant 2       24         1.1.24       MD-REQ-192193/C-LightAmbColor. No. Actl - Variant 2       25         1.1.25       MD-REQ-192189/B-LightAmbIntsty. No. Actl - Variant 2       25         1.1.26       MD-REQ-192189/B-LightAmbIntsty. No. Rq - Variant 2       25         1.1.27       MD-REQ-025392/C-ChargePortLightRing. St (TcSE ROIN-270412)       26         1.1.28       MD-REQ-023414/C-ChtrStk. D. RqAssoc (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)       26         1.1.29       MD-REQ-023415/B-AssocConfirm. D. Actl (TcSE ROIN-284871-1)       27         1.1.30       MD-REQ-03895/B-ChargePortUnlock. Rq.       28         1.1.31       MD-REQ-03425/B-AssocConfirm. D. Actl (TcSE ROIN-284863-1)       28			
1.1.17       MD-REQ-025380/B-Disp_Temperature.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297369)       23         1.1.18       MD-REQ-025388/C-LightAmbcOlor_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN-297407)       23         1.1.20       MD-REQ-025388/C-LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN-297420)       24         1.1.21       MD-REQ-025458/D-LightAmbIntsty_No_Act (TcSE ROIN-297421)       24         1.1.22       MD-REQ-025457/D-LightAmbIntsty_No_Act (TcSE ROIN-297421)       24         1.1.23       MD-REQ-025457/D-LightAmbIntsty_No_Act (TcSE ROIN-297422)       24         1.1.23       MD-REQ-192193/C-LightAmbColor_No_Rd (TcSE ROIN-297422)       24         1.1.24       MD-REQ-192194/C-LightAmbIntsty_No_Act - Variant 2       25         1.1.25       MD-REQ-192189/B-LightAmbColor_No_Rq - Variant 2       25         1.1.26       MD-REQ-192189/B-LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq - Variant 2       26         1.1.27       MD-REQ-192190/B-LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq - Variant 2       26         1.1.28       MD-REQ-023414/C-ChrtStk_D_RAgAssoc (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)       26         1.1.29       MD-REQ-023414/S-ChrtStk_D_RAgAssoc (TcSE ROIN-284867-1)       26         1.1.30       MD-REQ-033415/B-ChrtStkKeycodeAct (TcSE ROIN-284863-1)       28         1.1.31       MD-REQ-03385/B-ChagePortUnlock_Rq       28         1.1.32       MD-REQ-33898/B-Chage (Tharge of the part of th			
1.1.18       MD-REQ-025453/B-Disp_Temperature_St (TcSE ROIN-297344)       23         1.1.19       MD-REQ-025388/C-LightAmbColor_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN-297407)       23         1.1.20       MD-REQ-025456/D-LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN-297421)       24         1.1.21       MD-REQ-025457/D-LightAmbIntsty_No_Act! (TcSE ROIN-297421)       24         1.1.22       MD-REQ-025457/D-LightAmbIntsty_No_Act! (TcSE ROIN-297422)       24         1.1.23       MD-REQ-192193/C-LightAmbIntsty_No_Act! - Variant 2       24         1.1.24       MD-REQ-192194/C-LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq - Variant 2       25         1.1.25       MD-REQ-192199/B-LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq - Variant 2       25         1.1.26       MD-REQ-192190/B-LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq - Variant 2       25         1.1.27       MD-REQ-025392/C-ChargePortLightRing_St (TcSE ROIN-270412)       26         1.1.28       MD-REQ-023414/C-CntrStk_D_RqAssoc (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)       26         1.1.29       MD-REQ-023415/C-ChargePortLightRing_St (TcSE ROIN-284863-1)       26         1.1.30       MD-REQ-023415/C-ChargePortLightCok_D_Stat       28         1.1.31       MD-REQ-0339395/C-ChargePortUnlock_Rq       28         1.1.32       MD-REQ-333968/C-DrgCrdLck_D_Stat       28         1.1.33       MD-REQ-3341180/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Rq       29         1.1.36       MD-REQ			
1.1.19       MD-REQ-025388/C-LightAmbColor_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN-297407)       23         1.1.20       MD-REQ-0254389/C-LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN-297420)       24         1.1.21       MD-REQ-025456/D-LightAmbColor_No_Act! (TcSE ROIN-297421)       24         1.1.22       MD-REQ-025457/D-LightAmbIntsty_No_Act! (TcSE ROIN-297422)       24         1.1.23       MD-REQ-192193/C-LightAmbIntsty_No_Act! - Variant 2       24         1.1.24       MD-REQ-192194/C-LightAmbIntsty_No_Act! - Variant 2       25         1.1.25       MD-REQ-192198/B-LightAmbColor_No_Rq - Variant 2       25         1.1.26       MD-REQ-192199/B-LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq - Variant 2       25         1.1.26       MD-REQ-092349/C-ChargePortLightRing_St (TcSE ROIN-270412)       26         1.1.27       MD-REQ-025392/C-ChargePortLightRing_St (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)       26         1.1.29       MD-REQ-023415/B-ChttStkKeycodeAct! (TcSE ROIN-284871-1)       27         1.1.30       MD-REQ-023425/B-AssocConfirm_D_Act! (TcSE ROIN-284863-1)       28         1.1.31       MD-REQ-039385/B-ChargeCrdLck, D_Stat       28         1.1.32       MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Stat       28         1.1.33       MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Stat       29         1.1.36       MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrVMde_D_Rq       30         1.1.38       MD			
1.1.20       MD-REQ-025389/C-LightAmbInitsty_No_Rq (TcSE ROIN-297420).       24         1.1.21       MD-REQ-025456/D-LightAmbInitsty_No_Actl (TcSE ROIN-297421).       24         1.1.22       MD-REQ-025457/D-LightAmbInitsty_No_Actl (TcSE ROIN-297422).       24         1.1.23       MD-REQ-192193/C-LightAmbColor_No_Actl - Variant 2.       24         1.1.24       MD-REQ-192194/C-LightAmbInitsty_No_Actl - Variant 2.       25         1.1.25       MD-REQ-192189/B-LightAmbInitsty_No_Rq - Variant 2.       25         1.1.26       MD-REQ-192190/B-LightAmbInitsty_No_Rq - Variant 2.       26         1.1.27       MD-REQ-025392/C-ChargePortLightRing_St (TcSE ROIN-270412).       26         1.1.28       MD-REQ-023414/C-CntrStkeycodeActl (TcSE ROIN-284870-1).       26         1.1.29       MD-REQ-023414/C-CntrStkeycodeActl (TcSE ROIN-284870-1).       26         1.1.20       MD-REQ-023415/B-ChargePortUnlock Rq.       28         1.1.31       MD-REQ-093985/B-ChargePortUnlock Rq.       28         1.1.32       MD-REQ-093985/B-ChargePortUnlock Rq.       28         1.1.34       MD-REQ-33988/B-Long FermReset B_RqMnu.       28         1.1.35       MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Rq.       29         1.1.36       MD-REQ-341190/A-SpeedoMajorUnit_D_Confg.       29         1.1.37       MD-REQ-339747/A-PrpISnd_D			
1.1.21       MD-REQ-025456/D-LightAmbColor_No_Actl (TcSE ROIN-297421)       24         1.1.22       MD-REQ-025457/D-LightAmbIntSty_No_Actl (TcSE ROIN-297422)       24         1.1.23       MD-REQ-192193/C-LightAmbColor_No_Actl - Variant 2       24         1.1.24       MD-REQ-192194/C-LightAmbIntsty_No_Actl - Variant 2       25         1.1.25       MD-REQ-192189/B-LightAmbColor_No_Rq - Variant 2       25         1.1.26       MD-REQ-192190/B-LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq - Variant 2       26         1.1.27       MD-REQ-025392/C-ChargePortLightRing_St (TcSE ROIN-270412)       26         1.1.28       MD-REQ-023414/C-CntrStk_D_RAssoc (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)       26         1.1.29       MD-REQ-023415/B-CntrStkKeycodeActl (TcSE ROIN-284871-1)       27         1.1.30       MD-REQ-023425/B-AssocConfirm_D_Actl (TcSE ROIN-284863-1)       28         1.1.31       MD-REQ-0393985/B-ChargePortUnlock_Rq       28         1.1.32       MD-REQ-033986/B-ChargePortUnlock_Rq       28         1.1.33       MD-REQ-338982/B-LongTermReset_B_RgMnu       28         1.1.34       MD-REQ-331183/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Stat       29         1.1.35       MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Rq       29         1.1.36       MD-REQ-339766/A-PpISnd_D_Rq       30         1.1.39       MD-REQ-339760/A-EpgtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq       30 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
1.1.22       MD-REQ-025457/D-LightAmbIntsty_No_Actl (TcSE ROIN-297422).       24         1.1.23       MD-REQ-192193/C-LightAmbColor_No_Actl - Variant 2.       24         1.1.24       MD-REQ-192194/C-LightAmbIntsty_No_Actl - Variant 2.       25         1.1.25       MD-REQ-19218/B-LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq - Variant 2.       25         1.1.26       MD-REQ-192190/B-LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq - Variant 2.       26         1.1.27       MD-REQ-025392/C-ChargePortLightRing_St (TcSE ROIN-270412).       26         1.1.28       MD-REQ-023341/C-Cntt75tk_D_RdAssoc (TcSE ROIN-284870-1).       26         1.1.29       MD-REQ-023415/B-CntrStkKeycodeActl (TcSE ROIN-284871-1).       27         1.1.30       MD-REQ-039385/B-ChargePortUnlock_Rq.       28         1.1.31       MD-REQ-093985/B-ChargePortUnlock_Rq.       28         1.1.32       MD-REQ-338982/B-LongTermReset_B_RqMnu.       28         1.1.33       MD-REQ-338982/B-LongTermReset_B_RqMnu.       28         1.1.34       MD-REQ-341183/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Stat       29         1.1.35       MD-REQ-341183/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Stat       29         1.1.36       MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq.       30         1.1.39       MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq.       30         1.1.40       MD-REQ-340538/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Rq.       31			
1.1.23       MD-REQ-192193/C-LightAmbColor_No_Actl - Variant 2       24         1.1.24       MD-REQ-192194/C-LightAmbIntsty_No_Actl - Variant 2       25         1.1.25       MD-REQ-192189/B-LightAmbColor_No_Rq - Variant 2       25         1.1.26       MD-REQ-192190/B-LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq - Variant 2       26         1.1.27       MD-REQ-025392/C-ChargePortLightRing_St (TcSE ROIN-270412)       26         1.1.28       MD-REQ-023415/B-CntrStk Lo_RQAssoc (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)       26         1.1.29       MD-REQ-023415/B-CntrStkKeycodeActl (TcSE ROIN-284871-1)       27         1.1.30       MD-REQ-023425/B-AssocConfirm_D_Actl (TcSE ROIN-284863-1)       28         1.1.31       MD-REQ-093985/B-ChargePortUnlock_Rq       28         1.1.32       MD-REQ-033985/B-ChargePortUnlock_Rq       28         1.1.33       MD-REQ-338982/B-LongTermReset_B_RqMnu       28         1.1.34       MD-REQ-339882/B-LongTermReset_B_RqMnu       28         1.1.35       MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Stat       29         1.1.36       MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Rq       29         1.1.37       MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Rq       29         1.1.38       MD-REQ-347057A-PrplSnd_D_Rq       30         1.1.40       MD-REQ-33974/A-PrplSnd_D_Rq       30         1.1.41		MD-REQ-025457/D-LightAmbIntsty No. Actl (TcSE ROIN-297422)	24
1.1.24       MD-REQ-192194/C-LightAmbIntsty_No_Actl - Variant 2       25         1.1.25       MD-REQ-192190/B-LightAmbColor_No_Rq - Variant 2       25         1.1.26       MD-REQ-192190/B-LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq - Variant 2       26         1.1.27       MD-REQ-025392/C-ChargePortLightRing_St (TcSE ROIN-270412)       26         1.1.28       MD-REQ-023414/C-CntrStk_D_RQASsoc (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)       26         1.1.29       MD-REQ-023415/B-ChtrStkKeycodeActt (TcSE ROIN-284871-1)       27         1.1.30       MD-REQ-023425/B-AssocConfirm_D_Actl (TcSE ROIN-284863-1)       28         1.1.31       MD-REQ-093985/B-ChargePortUnlock_Rq       28         1.1.32       MD-REQ-039385/B-ChargePortUnlock_Rq       28         1.1.33       MD-REQ-338982/B-LongTermReset_B_RQMnu       28         1.1.34       MD-REQ-338982/B-LongTermReset_B_RQMnu       28         1.1.35       MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTract_oThres_D_Stat       29         1.1.36       MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTract_oThres_D_Rq       29         1.1.36       MD-REQ-341180/A-SpeedoMajorUnit_D_Confg       29         1.1.37       MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq       30         1.1.39       MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq       30         1.1.40       MD-REQ-340538/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq       31         1.1.41			
1.1.25       MD-REQ-192189/B-LightAmbColor_No_Rq - Variant 2       25         1.1.26       MD-REQ-192190/B-LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq - Variant 2       26         1.1.27       MD-REQ-025392/C-ChargePortLightRing_St (TcSE ROIN-270412)       26         1.1.28       MD-REQ-023414/C-CntrStk_D_RqAssoc (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)       26         1.1.29       MD-REQ-023415/B-CntrStkKeycodeActl (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)       27         1.1.30       MD-REQ-023425/B-AssocConfirm_D_Actl (TcSE ROIN-284863-1)       28         1.1.31       MD-REQ-093985/B-ChargePortUnlock_Rq       28         1.1.32       MD-REQ-132658/B-ChrgCrdLck_D_Stat       28         1.1.33       MD-REQ-338982/B-LongTermReset_B_RqMnu       28         1.1.34       MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Stat       29         1.1.35       MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Rq       29         1.1.36       MD-REQ-341190/A-SpeedoMajorUnit_D_Confg       29         1.1.37       MD-REQ-33974/A-PrplSnd_D_Rq       30         1.1.38       MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq       30         1.1.39       MD-REQ-340538/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_B_Stat       30         1.1.41       MD-REQ-347056/A-Ecoldl_D_Rq       31         1.1.42       MD-REQ-365620/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Rq       31         1.1.44       MD-REQ-365620/A-EngExhM			
1.1.26       MD-REQ-192190/B-LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq - Variant 2       26         1.1.27       MD-REQ-025392/C-ChargePortLightRing_St (TcSE ROIN-270412)       26         1.1.28       MD-REQ-023414/C-CntrStk_D_RQAssoc (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)       26         1.1.29       MD-REQ-023415/B-CntrStkKeycodeActl (TcSE ROIN-284871-1)       27         1.1.30       MD-REQ-023425/B-AssocConfirm_D_Actl (TcSE ROIN-284863-1)       28         1.1.31       MD-REQ-093985/B-ChargePortUnlock_Rq       28         1.1.32       MD-REQ-132658/B-ChrgCrdLck_D_Stat       28         1.1.33       MD-REQ-338982/B-LongTermReset_B_RqMnu       28         1.1.34       MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Stat       28         1.1.35       MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Rq       29         1.1.36       MD-REQ-341190/A-SpeedoMajorUnit_D_Confg       29         1.1.37       MD-REQ-339666/A-PrpISnd_D_Rq       30         1.1.38       MD-REQ-339747/A-PrpISnd_D_Stat       30         1.1.39       MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq       30         1.1.40       MD-REQ-340538/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_B_Stat       30         1.1.41       MD-REQ-365621/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Stat       31         1.1.43       MD-REQ-365620/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Stat       31         1.1.44       MD-REQ-365623/A-EngExhMdeH			
1.1.27       MD-REQ-025392/C-ChargePortLightRing_St (TcSE ROIN-270412)       26         1.1.28       MD-REQ-023414/C-CntrStk_D_RqAssoc (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)       26         1.1.29       MD-REQ-023415/B-CntrStkKeycodeActl (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)       27         1.1.30       MD-REQ-023425/B-AssocConfirm_D_Actl (TcSE ROIN-284863-1)       28         1.1.31       MD-REQ-093985/B-ChargePortUnlock_Rq.       28         1.1.32       MD-REQ-132658/B-ChrgCrdLck_D_Stat       28         1.1.33       MD-REQ-338982/B-LongTermReset_B_RqMnu       28         1.1.34       MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Stat       29         1.1.35       MD-REQ-341183/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Stat       29         1.1.36       MD-REQ-341183/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Rq.       29         1.1.37       MD-REQ-341180/A-SpeedoMajorUnit_D_Confg       29         1.1.37       MD-REQ-341180/A-SpeedoMajorUnit_D_Confg       29         1.1.38       MD-REQ-339766/A-PrplSnd_D_Rq       30         1.1.39       MD-REQ-339747/A-PrplSnd_D_Stat       30         1.1.40       MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq       30         1.1.41       MD-REQ-347056/A-EcoldI_D_Rq       31         1.1.42       MD-REQ-347056/A-EcoldI_D_Stat       31         1.1.43       MD-REQ-365621/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbI_D_Stat       <			
1.1.28       MD-REQ-023414/C-CntrStk_D_RqAssoc (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)       26         1.1.29       MD-REQ-023415/B-CntrStkKeycodeActl (TcSE ROIN-284871-1)       27         1.1.30       MD-REQ-023425/B-AssocConfirm_D_Actl (TcSE ROIN-284863-1)       28         1.1.31       MD-REQ-093985/B-ChargePortUnlock_Rq.       28         1.1.32       MD-REQ-132658/B-ChrgCrdLck_D_Stat       28         1.1.33       MD-REQ-338982/B-LongTermReset_B_RqMnu       28         1.1.34       MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Stat       29         1.1.35       MD-REQ-341183/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Rq.       29         1.1.36       MD-REQ-341190/A-SpeedoMajorUnit_D_Confg.       29         1.1.37       MD-REQ-3391666/A-PrplSnd_D_Rq.       30         1.1.38       MD-REQ-339666/A-PrplSnd_D_Rq.       30         1.1.39       MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq.       30         1.1.40       MD-REQ-340538/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_B_Stat       30         1.1.41       MD-REQ-347056/A-EcoldI_D_Rq.       31         1.1.42       MD-REQ-365621/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbI_D_Rq.       31         1.1.43       MD-REQ-365620/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbI_D_Stat       31         1.1.44       MD-REQ-365620/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Stat       32         1.1.46       MD-REQ-365626/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Rq.       33			
1.1.29       MD-REQ-023415/B-CntrStkKeycodeActl (TcSE ROIN-284871-1)       27         1.1.30       MD-REQ-023425/B-AssocConfirm_D_Actl (TcSE ROIN-284863-1)       28         1.1.31       MD-REQ-093985/B-ChargePortUnlock_Rq       28         1.1.32       MD-REQ-132658/B-ChrgCrdLck_D_Stat       28         1.1.33       MD-REQ-338982/B-LongTermReset_B_RqMnu       28         1.1.34       MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Stat       29         1.1.35       MD-REQ-341183/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Rq       29         1.1.36       MD-REQ-341190/A-SpeedoMajorUnit_D_Confg       29         1.1.37       MD-REQ-33976A-PrplSnd_D_Rq       30         1.1.38       MD-REQ-339747/A-PrplSnd_D_Stat       30         1.1.39       MD-REQ-339747/A-PrplSnd_D_Stat       30         1.1.40       MD-REQ-340538/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq       30         1.1.40       MD-REQ-347056/A-Ecoldl_D_Rq       31         1.1.41       MD-REQ-347056/A-Ecoldl_D_Stat       31         1.1.42       MD-REQ-365621/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Rq       31         1.1.43       MD-REQ-365621/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Stat       31         1.1.44       MD-REQ-365620/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Stat       32         1.1.46       MD-REQ-365628/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Rq       32         1.1.47			
1.1.30       MD-REQ-023425/B-AssocConfirm_D_Actl (TcSE ROIN-284863-1)       28         1.1.31       MD-REQ-093985/B-ChargePortUnlock_Rq       28         1.1.32       MD-REQ-132658/B-ChrgCrdLck_D_Stat       28         1.1.33       MD-REQ-338982/B-LongTermReset_B_RqMnu       28         1.1.34       MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Stat       29         1.1.35       MD-REQ-341183/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Rq       29         1.1.36       MD-REQ-341190/A-SpeedoMajorUnit_D_Confg       29         1.1.37       MD-REQ-339666/A-PrplSnd_D_Rq       30         1.1.38       MD-REQ-339747/A-PrplSnd_D_Stat       30         1.1.39       MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq       30         1.1.40       MD-REQ-340538/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_B_Stat       30         1.1.41       MD-REQ-347056/A-Ecoldl_D_Rq       31         1.1.42       MD-REQ-347057/A-Ecoldl_D_Stat       31         1.1.43       MD-REQ-365621/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Rq       31         1.1.44       MD-REQ-365620/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Stat       31         1.1.45       MD-REQ-365623/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Rq       32         1.1.46       MD-REQ-365626/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Rq       32         1.1.47       MD-REQ-365628/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Rq       33         1.1.48       MD-RE			
1.1.31       MD-REQ-093985/B-ChargePortUnlock_Rq.       28         1.1.32       MD-REQ-132658/B-ChrgCrdLck_D_Stat.       28         1.1.33       MD-REQ-338982/B-LongTermReset_B_RqMnu       28         1.1.34       MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Stat       29         1.1.35       MD-REQ-341183/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Rq.       29         1.1.36       MD-REQ-341190/A-SpeedoMajorUnit_D_Confg.       29         1.1.37       MD-REQ-339666/A-PrplSnd_D_Rq.       30         1.1.38       MD-REQ-339747/A-PrplSnd_D_Stat       30         1.1.39       MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq.       30         1.1.40       MD-REQ-340538/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_B_Stat       30         1.1.41       MD-REQ-347056/A-Ecoldl_D_Rq.       31         1.1.42       MD-REQ-347056/A-Ecoldl_D_Stat       31         1.1.43       MD-REQ-365621/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Rq       31         1.1.44       MD-REQ-365620/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Stat       31         1.1.45       MD-REQ-365626/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Rq       32         1.1.46       MD-REQ-365626/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Rq       33         1.1.47       MD-REQ-365628/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Rq       33         1.1.48       MD-REQ-365628/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Stat       33		MD-REQ-023425/B-AssocConfirm D Actl (TcSE ROIN-284863-1)	28
1.1.32       MD-REQ-132658/B-ChrgCrdLck_D_Stat.       28         1.1.33       MD-REQ-338982/B-LongTermReset_B_RqMnu       28         1.1.34       MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Stat       29         1.1.35       MD-REQ-341183/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Rq       29         1.1.36       MD-REQ-341190/A-SpeedoMajorUnit_D_Confg       29         1.1.37       MD-REQ-339666/A-PrplSnd_D_Rq       30         1.1.38       MD-REQ-339747/A-PrplSnd_D_Stat       30         1.1.39       MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq       30         1.1.40       MD-REQ-340538/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_B_Stat       30         1.1.41       MD-REQ-347053/A-Ecoldl_D_Rq       31         1.1.42       MD-REQ-347057/A-Ecoldl_D_Rq       31         1.1.43       MD-REQ-365621/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Rq       31         1.1.44       MD-REQ-365620/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Stat       31         1.1.45       MD-REQ-365623/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Rq       32         1.1.46       MD-REQ-365626/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Stat       32         1.1.47       MD-REQ-365628/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Rq       33         1.1.48       MD-REQ-365628/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Stat       33		MD-REQ-093985/B-ChargePortUnlock Rg	28
1.1.33       MD-REQ-338982/B-LongTermReset_B_RqMnu       28         1.1.34       MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Stat       29         1.1.35       MD-REQ-341183/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Rq       29         1.1.36       MD-REQ-341190/A-SpeedoMajorUnit_D_Confg       29         1.1.37       MD-REQ-339666/A-PrplSnd_D_Rq       30         1.1.38       MD-REQ-339747/A-PrplSnd_D_Stat       30         1.1.39       MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq       30         1.1.40       MD-REQ-340538/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_B_Stat       30         1.1.41       MD-REQ-347056/A-EcoldI_D_Rq       31         1.1.42       MD-REQ-347057/A-EcoldI_D_Stat       31         1.1.43       MD-REQ-365621/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbI_D_Rq       31         1.1.44       MD-REQ-365620/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbI_D_Stat       31         1.1.45       MD-REQ-365623/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Rq       32         1.1.46       MD-REQ-365626/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Stat       32         1.1.47       MD-REQ-365628/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Rq       33         1.1.48       MD-REQ-365628/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Stat       33          1.1.48       MD-REQ-365628/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Stat       33			
1.1.34       MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Stat       29         1.1.35       MD-REQ-341183/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Rq       29         1.1.36       MD-REQ-341190/A-SpeedoMajorUnit_D_Confg       29         1.1.37       MD-REQ-339666/A-PrplSnd_D_Rq       30         1.1.38       MD-REQ-339747/A-PrplSnd_D_Stat       30         1.1.39       MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq       30         1.1.40       MD-REQ-340538/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_B_Stat       30         1.1.41       MD-REQ-347056/A-Ecoldl_D_Rq       31         1.1.42       MD-REQ-347057/A-Ecoldl_D_Stat       31         1.1.43       MD-REQ-365621/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Rq       31         1.1.44       MD-REQ-365620/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Stat       31         1.1.45       MD-REQ-365623/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Rq       32         1.1.46       MD-REQ-365626/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Stat       32         1.1.47       MD-REQ-365627/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Rq       33         1.1.48       MD-REQ-365628/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Stat       33	1.1.33		
1.1.36       MD-REQ-341190/A-SpeedoMajorUnit_D_Confg.       29         1.1.37       MD-REQ-339666/A-PrplSnd_D_Rq.       30         1.1.38       MD-REQ-339747/A-PrplSnd_D_Stat       30         1.1.39       MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq.       30         1.1.40       MD-REQ-340538/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_B_Stat       30         1.1.41       MD-REQ-347056/A-EcoldI_D_Rq.       31         1.1.42       MD-REQ-347057/A-EcoldI_D_Stat       31         1.1.43       MD-REQ-365621/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbI_D_Rq.       31         1.1.44       MD-REQ-365620/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbI_D_Stat       31         1.1.45       MD-REQ-365623/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Rq.       32         1.1.46       MD-REQ-365626/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Stat       32         1.1.47       MD-REQ-365627/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Rq.       33         1.1.48       MD-REQ-365628/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Stat       33		MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres D Stat	29
1.1.36       MD-REQ-341190/A-SpeedoMajorUnit_D_Confg.       29         1.1.37       MD-REQ-339666/A-PrplSnd_D_Rq.       30         1.1.38       MD-REQ-339747/A-PrplSnd_D_Stat       30         1.1.39       MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq.       30         1.1.40       MD-REQ-340538/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_B_Stat       30         1.1.41       MD-REQ-347056/A-EcoldI_D_Rq.       31         1.1.42       MD-REQ-347057/A-EcoldI_D_Stat       31         1.1.43       MD-REQ-365621/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbI_D_Rq.       31         1.1.44       MD-REQ-365620/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbI_D_Stat       31         1.1.45       MD-REQ-365623/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Rq.       32         1.1.46       MD-REQ-365626/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Stat       32         1.1.47       MD-REQ-365627/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Rq.       33         1.1.48       MD-REQ-365628/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Stat       33	1.1.35	MD-REQ-341183/B-BattTracLoThres_D_Rq	29
1.1.37       MD-REQ-339666/A-PrplSnd_D_Rq			
1.1.39       MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq	1.1.37		
1.1.39       MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq	1.1.38	MD-REQ-339747/A-PrplSnd_D_Stat	30
1.1.41       MD-REQ-347056/A-Ecoldl_D_Rq	1.1.39	MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq	30
1.1.42       MD-REQ-347057/A-EcoldI_D_Stat       31         1.1.43       MD-REQ-365621/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbI_D_Rq       31         1.1.44       MD-REQ-365620/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbI_D_Stat       31         1.1.45       MD-REQ-365623/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Rq       32         1.1.46       MD-REQ-365626/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Stat       32         1.1.47       MD-REQ-365627/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Rq       33         1.1.48       MD-REQ-365628/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Stat       33	1.1.40	MD-REQ-340538/A-LghtAmbDrvMde_B_Stat	30
1.1.43       MD-REQ-365621/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Rq       31         1.1.44       MD-REQ-365620/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Stat       31         1.1.45       MD-REQ-365623/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Rq       32         1.1.46       MD-REQ-365626/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Stat       32         1.1.47       MD-REQ-365627/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Rq       33         1.1.48       MD-REQ-365628/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Stat       33	1.1.41	MD-REQ-347056/A-Ecoldl_D_Rq	31
1.1.44       MD-REQ-365620/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Stat       31         1.1.45       MD-REQ-365623/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Rq.       32         1.1.46       MD-REQ-365626/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Stat       32         1.1.47       MD-REQ-365627/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Rq.       33         1.1.48       MD-REQ-365628/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Stat       33	1.1.42	MD-REQ-347057/A-Ecoldl_D_Stat	31
1.1.45       MD-REQ-365623/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Rq	1.1.43		
1.1.46       MD-REQ-365626/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Stat       32         1.1.47       MD-REQ-365627/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Rq       33         1.1.48       MD-REQ-365628/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Stat       33	1.1.44		
1.1.47       MD-REQ-365627/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Rq	1.1.45		
1.1.48 MD-REQ-365628/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Stat	1.1.46		
1.2 VS-CLD-REQ-133255/A-Vehicle Language Setting Client		-	
	1.2 V	S-CLD-REQ-133255/A-Vehicle Language Setting Client	34



	1.3	VS-CLD-REQ-025444/A-Vehicle Language Settings Server (TcSE ROIN-150813-1)	34
	1.4	VS-CLD-REQ-025445/B-Ambient Lighting / Vehicle Settings Client (TcSE ROIN-159910-1)	34
	1.5	VS-CLD-REQ-133269/B-Ambient Lighting / Vehicle Setting Server	34
	1.6	VS-CLD-REQ-025446/A-Charge Port Light Ring Client (TcSE ROIN-270413)	34
	1.7	VS-CLD-REQ-093987/A-Charge Port Unlock Client	34
	1.8	VS-CLD-REQ-133260/A-Charge Port Unlock Server	34
	1.9	VS-CLD-REQ-133257/A-Vehicle Settings Temperature Units Client	34
	1.10	VS-CLD-REQ-133258/A-Vehicle Settings Temperature Units Server	34
	1.11	VS-CLD-REQ-133261/A-Vehicle Settings 12/24 Hour Mode Client	34
	1.12	VS-CLD-REQ-133259/A-Vehicle Settings 12/24 Hour Mode Server	34
	1.13	VS-CLD-REQ-133262/A-Vehicle Settings Distance Units Client	34
	1.14	VS-CLD-REQ-133263/A-Vehicle Settings Distance Units Server	34
	1.15	VS-CLD-REQ-025448/D-Keypad Server / External Personalization Function (TcSE ROIN-293526-1)	34
	1.16	VS-CLD-REQ-025447/D-Keypad Client / Personalization Client (TcSE ROIN-293524-1)	34
	1.17	VS-CLD-REQ-025497/A-Vehicle Settings Beep Server (TcSE ROIN-141569-1)	34
	1.18	VS-CLD-REQ-133637/B-Vehicle Settings Beep Client	35
	1.19	VS-CLD-REQ-025442/B-Vehicle Settings Client (TcSE ROIN-141546-2)	35
	1.20	VS-CLD-REQ-025443/B-Vehicle Settings Server (TcSE ROIN-141547-2)	35
	1.21	VS-CLD-REQ-347054/A-Eco-Idle Client	35
	1.22	VS-CLD-REQ-347055/A-Eco-Idle Server	35
	1.23	VS-CLD-REQ-340540/A-Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Client	35
	1.24	VS-CLD-REQ-340542/A-Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server	35
	1.25	VS-CLD-REQ-339751/A-Propulsion Sound Client	35
	1.26	VS-CLD-REQ-339752/B-Propulsion Sound Server	35
	1.27	VS-CLD-REQ-341184/A-Low Battery Alert Client	35
	1.28	VS-CLD-REQ-341185/A-Low Battery Alert Server	35
	1.29	VS-CLD-REQ-339750/A-Drive History Client	35
	1.30	VS-CLD-REQ-342947/A-Drive History Server	36
	1.31	VS-CLD-REQ-362990/A-Quiet Time Client	36
	1.32	VS-CLD-REQ-362991/A-Quiet Time Server	36
2	GEN	ERAL REQUIREMENTS	37
	2.1	VS-SR-REQ-134608/B-Cluster Vehicle Settings when Ignition is not in Run	
	2.2	IFS-MMCAN-FUR-REQ-015114/D-Sending of Request and Response (TcSE ROIN-66252-1)	
_			
3		CTIONAL DEFINITION	
	3.1 3.1.	VS-FUN-REQ-025206/C-Set Language (TcSE ROIN-292323-1)	
	3.1.2	2 Use Cases	41
	3.1.3 3.1.4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		······································	



3.2 VS-FUN-REQ-025213/C-Set Distance Units (TcSE ROIN-292327-1)	46
3.2.2 Use Cases	47
3.3 VS-FUN-REQ-025218/C-Set Temperature Units (TcSE ROIN-292331-1)	49 49 49
3.4 Ambient Lighting - Variant 1	51
3.5 VSv2-FUN-REQ-192195/A-Ambient Lighting - Variant 2	
3.6 VS-FUN-REQ-025233/C-Touch Panel Beeps Settings (TcSE ROIN-292335-1)	72 72 73
3.7 VS-FUN-REQ-025239/C-Set 12/24 hour mode setting (TcSE ROIN-292339-1)	75 75 76
3.8 VS-FUN-REQ-025246/E-Charge Port Light Ring (TcSE ROIN-292385-1)	78 78 78
3.9 VSv2-FUN-REQ-131582/B-Charge Cord Unlock 3.9.1 Interface Requirements - Charge Cord Unlock 3.9.2 Use Cases 3.9.3 Requirements 3.9.4 Sequence Diagrams	81 82 87
3.10 VS-FUN-REQ-023435/C-Edit Keypad Code (TcSE ROIN-284424-1)	90 92
3.11 VSv2-FUN-REQ-331323/A-Edit Keypad Code - Variant 2 3.11.1 Interface Requirements - Keypad	98 99 101
3.12 VS-FUN-REQ-025341/D-Master Reset to Factory Defaults - APIM (TcSE ROIN-296290-1, 3.12.1 Interface Requirements - Master Reset	106 108



3.13 VS	-FUN-REQ-096818/D-Set Valet Mode	
3.13.1	Interface Requirement - Valet Mode	
3.13.2	Use Cases	
3.13.3 3.13.4	Requirements	
	F-FUN-REQ-334503/A-Drive History Reset	
3.14.1 3.14.2	VS-CLD-REQ-339750/A-Drive History Client	
3.14.2	Interface Requirements	
3.14.4	Requirements	
3.15 VS	-FUN-REQ-333193/A-Low Battery Alert	117
3.15.1	VS-CLD-REQ-341184/A-Low Battery Alert Client	
3.15.2	VS-CLD-REQ-341185/A-Low Battery Alert Server	
3.15.3	Interface Requirements	
3.15.4	Requirements	
3.15.5	Sequence Diagrams	
	-FUN-REQ-339665/A-Propulsion Sound	
3.16.1	VS-CLD-REQ-339751/A-Propulsion Sound Client	
3.16.2	VS-CLD-REQ-339752/B-Propulsion Sound Server	
3.16.3 3.16.4	Interface Requirements	
3.16.5	Requirements	
3.16.6	Sequence Diagrams	
3.17 VS		125
3.17.1	VS-CLD-REQ-340540/A-Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Client	125
3.17.2	VS-CLD-REQ-340542/A-Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server	
3.17.3	Use Cases	
3.17.4	Interface Requirements	
3.17.5	Requirements	
3.17.6	Sequence Diagrams	
	F-UN-REQ-347046/A-Eco-Idle	
3.18.1	VS-CLD-REQ-347054/A-Eco-Idle ClientVS-CLD-REQ-347055/A-Eco-Idle Server	
3.18.2 3.18.3	Use Cases	
3.18.4	Interface Requirements	
3.18.5	Requirements	
3.18.6	Sequence Diagrams	135
3.19 VS	-FUN-REQ-362897/A-Quiet Time for Exhaust Mode	137
3.19.1	Overview	137
3.19.2	VS-CLD-REQ-362990/A-Quiet Time Client	137
3.19.3	VS-CLD-REQ-362991/A-Quiet Time Server	
3.19.4	Use Cases	
3.19.5 3.19.6	Interface Requirements	
3.19.6	Sequence Diagrams	
0.10.7	Coquonido Diagramo	142
APPENDI	x: Reference Documents	145



#### 1 Architectural Design

#### 1.1 Interface Requirements

#### 1.1.1 VS-IIR-REQ-276699/H-Logical to Physical CAN signal mapping - Vehicle Settings

This Vehicle Settings & Settings in Centerstack deployment table maps the Settings logical signals to the physical CAN signals.

Note: This is for reference only. If there is a conflict between the name in the CAN signal name column and what is found in the actual CAN dB then the CAN dB takes precedent. Please bring to Ford's attention if there is a conflict.

Logical Signal Name	CAN signal name	
ChrgCrdLck_D_Stat	ChrgCordLck_D_Stat	
ChargePortUnlock_Rq	ChrgCordUnlock_B_Rq	
AssocConfirm_D_Actl	AssocConfirm_D_Actl	
CntrStkKeycodeActl	CntrStkKeycodeActl	
Cntrstk_D_RqAssoc	Cntrstk_D_RqAssoc	
ChargePortLightRing_St	CenterStackRing_D_Actl - Variant 1	
	ChrgStatDsply_D_Rq – Variant 2	
LightAmbIntsty_No_ActI	LightAmbIntsty_No_Actl	
LightAmbColor_No_Actl	LightAmbColor_No_Actl	
LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq	LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq	
LightAmbColor_No_Rq	LightAmbColor_No_Rq	
Disp_Temperature.St	Mc_VehUnitTempUsrSel_St	
Disp_Temperature.Rq	Disp_VehUnitTempUsrSel	
ValetMode_St	ValetMode_D_Stat	
TimeAdjust.Rq	SetTimeFormat	
VehTimeFormat.St	Mc_VehFormatUsrSel_St	
Bezel_Beeps_Supported.St	Bezel_Beeps_Supported	
Bezel_Beeps.Rq	Bezel_Beeps_Rq	
Bezel_Beeps.st	Bezel_Beep_St	
LanguageUpdate.Rsp	LangUpdate_Rsp - Cluster	
	Disp_LangUpdate_Rsp – Infotainment System Master (ex APIM,	
	CHR)	
DISP_LangSel.St	Disp_LangSel_St – Infotainment (APIM, CHR, CTR)	
	Disp_LangSel2_St - Infotainment (APIM, CHR, CTR)	
	Mc_VehLangUsrSel_St - Cluster	
DISP_LangSel.Rq	Disp_LangSel_Rq – Infotainment (APIM, CHR, CTR)	
	Disp_LangSel2_Rq - Infotainment (APIM, CHR, CTR)	
	Mc_LangSel_Rq - Cluster	
Fastam Dasat Ot	McLangSel2_Rq - Cluster	
FactoryReset.St	FactoryReset_St - TCU	
Footow/Dooot Do	SDARS_Factory_Reset_St - AHU	
FactoryReset_Rq	FactoryReset_Rq - TCU	
	SDARS_FactoryReset_Rq - AHU / DSP_AMP (more than just SDARS - See SPSS)	
Vehicle_Speed.St	Veh V ActlEng	
Vehicle_Speed_QF	Veh_V_Actieng VehVActlEng_D_Qf	
DISP_Mile_Kilometers.Rq	Disp_VehUntTripCoUsrSel (pre Settings in the Centerstack)	
Disp_Miles_Kilometers.St	Mc_VehUntTrpCoUsrSel_St	
HMIAudioMode	HMI HMIMode St	
KeyPadCodeDgtX_D_Stat	KeyPadCodeDgtX_D_Stat (were X represents 1 – 7 for the 7	
,	signals)	
CntrStk2_D_RqAssoc	CntrStk2 D RgAssoc	
LongTermReset_B_RqMnu	LongTermReset_B_RqMnu (older SPSS specifications have the	
	logical signal as LongTermReset_B2_Rq)	
	-33	

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 15 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, ago 10 0, 110



BattTracLoThres D Stat	BattTracLoThres_D_Stat
BattTracLoThres_D_Rq	BattTracLoThres_D_Rq
SpeedoMajorUnit_D_Confg	SpeedoMajorUnit_D_Confg
PrplSnd_D_Rq	PrplSnd_D_Rq
PrplSnd_D_Stat	PrplSnd_D_Stat
LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq	LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq
LghtAmbDrvMde_B_Stat	LghtAmbDrvMde_B_Stat
Ecoldl_D_Rq	Ecoldl_D_Rq
Ecoldl_D_Stat	Ecoldl_D_Stat
EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Rq	EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Rq
EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Stat	EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Stat
EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Rq	EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Rq
EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Stat	EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Stat
EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Rq	EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Rq
EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Stat	EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Stat



#### 1.1.2 MD-REQ-243934/B-Disp\_Miles\_Kilometers.St

Message Type: Status

Signal from the Vehicle Settings Server stating what the setting is for Distance units.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
Disp_Miles_Kilometers.St	Metric (kilometers)	0x0	
	Imperial (miles)	0x1	

#### 1.1.3 MD-REQ-025516/C-DISP\_Miles\_Kilometers\_Rq (TcSE ROIN-273811)

Message Type: Request

This method is used to request a status change of Distance Unit.

Name	Literals	Value	Description
Mode	-	-	
	Metric	0x0	The parameter "Metric" is used to request the distance unit kilometers.
	Imperial	0x1	The parameter "Imperial" is used to request the distance unit miles.
	Inactive	0x3	

#### 1.1.4 MD-REQ-276458/B-Vehicle\_Speed.St

Message Type: Status

Signal with the current status of the Vehicle Speed

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
Vehicle_Speed.St	See info-CAN	See info-CAN	
	database for	database for	
	signal details	signal details	

#### 1.1.5 MD-REQ-276459/A-Vehicle\_Speed\_QF

Message Type: Status

Signal with the Vehicle Speed Quality Factor

<b>Logical Signal Name</b>	Literals	Value	Description
Vehicle_Speed_QF	Faulty	0x0	
	No_Data_Exists	0x1	
	Not_Within_Specifications	0x2	
	OK	0x3	

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 17 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. ago oo



#### MD-REQ-213361/C-FactoryReset\_Rq

Message Type: Request

Signal sent by the Master Reset Client to initiate a Master Reset

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
FactoryReset_Rq	Inactive	0x0	
	ResetFactoryDefaults	0x1	

#### 1.1.7 MD-REQ-222036/B-FactoryReset.St

Message Type: Status

Signal sent by the Master Reset Server indicating that the master reset default settings were restored for a master reset event

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
FactoryReset.St	Inactive	0x0	
	FactoryDefaultsRestored	0x1	
	Reserved	0x2	
	Reserved	0x3	

#### MD-REQ-025377/N-Disp\_LangSel.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297357)

Message Type: Request

This Signal requests the change of the Language displayed.

Name	Value	Description
Disp_LangSel.Rq	-	
	int Language	Request from Vehicle
	0x00 Invalid	Settings Client to update
	0x01 Unknown	Language displayed.
	0x02 UK English	
	0x03 NA English	
	0x04 German	
	0x05 Italian	
	0x06 EU French	
	0x07 Cana French	
	0x08 EU Spanish	
	0x09 Mex Spanish	
	0x0A Turkish	
	0x0B Russian	
	0x0C Dutch	
	0x0D Flemish	
	0x0E Polish	
	0x0F Czech	
	0x10 Greek	
	0x11 Hungarian	
	0x12 Swedish	
	0x13 Danish	
	0x14 Norwegian	

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 18 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



#### Note:

For HS3 Language Request signals 0x191 Disp\_LangSel.Rq (ex. APIM/CHR) and 0x193 McLangSel.Rq (ex. Cluster) they are 5 bit signals and maxed out with 0x1F Thai. The new Language Request signals created Disp\_LangSel2.Rq and McLangSel2.Rq are bigger in size (7 bits) to allow for more encodings but still include all the encodings the 5 bit signals had.

If the transmitter of the Infotainment language request signal supports one common CAN dB then infotainment language request client for a language request will send both language request signals 0x191 Disp LangSel.Rq 5 bit signal and Disp LangSel2.Rq 7 bit signal set to the language requested.

• If a language request is needed for an encoding that is supported by Disp\_LangSel2.Rq but not Disp\_LangSel.Rq (ex Indian English) then only Disp\_LangSel2.Rq would request the language.

If the transmitter of the infotainment language request signals has a CAN dB that only supports one Language request signal then only that language request signal would be supported (either support just the 5 bit Disp\_LangSel.Rq or 7 bit Disp\_LangSel2.Rq signal).

The receiver of the infotainment language request signal (ex Cluster) will have its CAN dB set-up so only one language request signal is received in its CAN dB for a particular program (will only receive the 5 bit Disp\_LangSel.Rq signal or 7 bit Disp\_LangSel2.Rq signal).

Exception: If the Ford D&R for the receiver of the infotainment language request signal has explicitly asked for a CAN dB with both infotainment language request signals to support common software across multiple programs (0x191 Disp LangSel.Rq 5 bit signal and Disp LangSel2.Rq 7 bit signal) then the receiver of those signals will need to have a configuration bit such that only one of the signals can be used at a time (ex. program X only uses Disp\_LangSel2.Rq while program Y only uses Disp\_LangSel2.Rq).

The Cluster transmitter of the language request signal will support only one language request signal in its CAN dB for a particular program (will only send the 5 bit McLangSel.Rq or 7 bit McLangSel2.Rq signal). The other language signal not used would be set to 0x0 Inactive/Invalid.

Exception: If the Ford D&R for the transmitter of the Cluster language request signals (McLangSel.Rq 5 bit signal and McLangSel2.Rq 7 bit signal) has explicitly asked for a CAN dB with both cluster language request signals to support common software across multiple programs then the Cluster will need to have a configuration bit such that only one of the signals can be used at a time.

If in an error condition the receiving module gets both language request signals from the same module at the same time then the last language request signal received set to a language would be supported.

- The Cluster Ford D&R or supplier needs to bring to the CAN dB teams attention if their module is receiving both language request signals if they are only supposed to be receiving one language request signal so this can be corrected in their CAN dB.
- The Cluster is only supposed to send one language request at a time and that is what receiver would expect. If the receiver of 0x193 McLangSel.Rq or McLangSel2.Rq gets both signal set to a language at the same time then bring the issue to the Cluster D&R's attention so this could be corrected.

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	INGS APIM SPSS v1.19
OCT 30, 2019	30 2019

**Subsystem Part Specific Specification** 



Reference the CAN dB for the latest and in case any conflict in signal names the CAN dB takes precedent.

#### 1.1.9 MD-REQ-025450/M-Disp\_LangSel.St (TcSE ROIN-297360)

Message Type: Status

This Signal gives status of the Language displayed.

Name	Value	Description
Disp_LangSel.St	-	
	int <i>Language</i>	Status update from the
	0x00 Invalid	Vehicle Language
	0x01 Unknown	settings server stating
	0x02 UK English	what the current
	0x03 NA English	language setting is for
	0x04 German	the Vehicle Language
	0x05 Italian	Server which sends out
	0x06 EU French	the status message.
	0x07 Cana French	
	0x08 EU Spanish	
	0x09 Mex Spanish	
	0x0A Turkish	
	0x0B Russian	
	0x0C Dutch	
	0x0D Flemish	
	0x0E Polish	
	0x0F Czech	
	0x10 Greek	
	0x11 Hungarian	
	0x12 Swedish	
	0x13 Danish	
	0x14 Norwegian	
	0x15 Finish	
	0x16 EU Portuguese	
	0x17 Braz Portuguese	
	0x18 Japanese	
	0x19 AU_English	
	0x1A Korean	
	0x1B Mandarin Chinese	
	0x1C Taiwanese	
	0x1D Arabic	
	0x1E Slovak	
	0x1F Thai	
	0x20 Indian English	

#### Note:

The Infotainment Language status HS3 signal 0x229 Disp\_LangSel.St (ex APIM, CHR, MFD...) is a 5 bit signal and maxed out with 0x1F Thai. The new Infotainment Language Status HS3 signal is Disp\_LangSel2.St and is bigger in size (7 bits) to allow for more encodings but still include all the encodings the 5 bit signals had.

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 20 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 age = 0 1 1 10



If the transmitter of the Infotainment Language status signal supports one common CAN dB then the transmitter of the infotainment language status signal will have to support sending both language status signals Disp LangSel.St 5 bit signal and Disp LangSel2.St 7 bit signal with both status signals set to the active language.

• If Disp\_LangSel2.St is set to a language that Disp\_LangSel.St does not have an encoding for then Disp\_LangSel.St would be set to 0x0 Inactive (ex. if Indian English was the active language).

If the transmitter of the Infotainment Language status signal has a CAN dB that only supports one language status signal then only that language status signal would be supported (either support just the 5 bit Disp LangSel.St or 7 bit Disp LangSel2.St).

The receiver of the infotainment language status signals (Disp\_LangSel.St 5 bit signal and Disp\_LangSel2.St 7 bit signal) should only receive one of the language status signals in their CAN dB.

- If the Ford D&R or supplier of a module receiving the infotainment language status message notices that both infotainment language status signals Disp\_LangSel.St 5 bit signal and Disp\_LangSel2 7 bit signal in their CAN dB bring to Ford's attention as the CAN dB would need to be corrected.
  - Exception: If the Ford D&R for the receiver of the infotainment language signal has explicitly asked for a CAN dB with both infotainment language signals to support common software across multiple programs (Disp\_LangSel.St 5 bit signal and Disp\_LangSel2.St 7 bit signal) then the receiver of those signals will need to have a configuration bit such that only one of the signals is can be used at a time (ex. program X only uses Disp\_LangSel2.st and program Y only uses Disp\_LangSel.St).

The Cluster language status HS3 signal 0x2FD Mc\_VehLangUsrSel.St is a 6 bit signal and is not currently maxed out so there is only one Cluster language status signal at the time this was written.

As a general practice if the receiving module just needs to receive one language status signal in a vehicle to know what language to be used then the Cluster Mc\_VehLangUsrSel.St signal should be used.

Reference the CAN dB for the latest and in case any conflict in signal names the CAN dB takes precedent.

#### 1.1.10 MD-REQ-025452/B-LanguageUpdate.Rsp (TcSE ROIN-297376)

Message Type: Response

Response signal from Vehicle settings Language server to the Vehicle settings Client in response to the Disp\_LangSel.Rq method. Signal informs the Client if the Language that was requested to change is supported by that server or not. This signal allows the Client to take an action if the language is not supported by the server.

<b>Logical Signal Name</b>	Literals	Value	Description
LanguageUpdate.Rsp	Inactive	0x0	
	Language_Updated	0x1	
	Language_Not_Supported	0x2	

#### 1.1.11 MD-REQ-025379/B-Bezel Beeps.Rg (TcSE ROIN-297362)

Message Type: Request

This signal requests to change the Bezel Beeps settings.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
Bezel_Beeps.Rq	Inactive	0x0	
	Enabled	0x1	
	Disabled	0x2	



#### 1.1.12 MD-REQ-025385/B-Bezel\_Beeps.St (TcSE ROIN-297423)

Message Type: Status

This signal provides the status of Bezel Beeps settings (Enabled/ Disabled).

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
Bezel_Beeps.St	Invalid	0x0	
	Enabled	0x1	
	Disabled	0x2	

#### 1.1.13 MD-REQ-025386/B-Bezel Beeps Supported.St (TcSE ROIN-297429)

Message Type: Status

Signal from the Vehicle Settings Beep Server telling the Vehicle Settings Beep Client if Bezel Beeps are supported or not supported

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
Bezel_Beeps_Supported.St	Invalid	0x0	
	Supported	0x1	
	Not Supported	0x2	

#### 1.1.14 MD-REQ-025381/B-TimeAdjust.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297370)

Message Type: Request

This signal requests to change the setting for 12/24 hour mode.

<b>Logical Signal Name</b>	Literals	Value	Description
TimeAdjust.Rq	Inactive	0x0	
	12h_mode	0x1	
	24h_mode	0x2	

#### 1.1.15 MD-REQ-025462/B-VehTimeFormat.St (TcSE ROIN-297375)

Message Type: Status

Signal by the Vehicle Settings Server to provide the status of the 12/24 hour time mode setting.

<b>Logical Signal Name</b>	Literals	Value	Description
VehTimeFormat.St	Invalid	0x0	
	12h_mode	0x1	
	24h_mode	0x2	

#### 1.1.16 MD-REQ-097285/C-ValetMode\_St

Message Type: Status

Signal used to indicate the Valet Mode Status.

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 22 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. age == ee



Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
ValetMode_St	Invalid / Null	0x0	
	OFF	0x1	
	ON	0x2	
	Not Used	0x3	

#### 1.1.17 MD-REQ-025380/B-Disp\_Temperature.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297369)

Message Type: Request

This signal requests to change the temperature units displayed.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
DISP_Temperature.Rq	Celsius	0x0	
	Fahrenheit	0x1	
	Inactive	0x3	

#### 1.1.18 MD-REQ-025453/B-Disp\_Temperature.St (TcSE ROIN-297374)

Message Type: Status

Signal from the Vehicle Settings Server stating what the setting is for temperature units.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
DISP_Temperature.St	Celsius	0x0	
	Fahrenheit	0x1	

#### 1.1.19 MD-REQ-025388/C-LightAmbColor\_No\_Rq (TcSE ROIN-297407)

Message Type: Request

This signal requests selection of color for ambient lighting.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LightAmbColor_No_Rq	Invalid / No Data Exits	0x00	
	Color ID1	0x01	
	Color ID2	0x02	
	Color ID3	0x03	
	Color ID4	0x04	
	Color ID5	0x05	
	Color ID6	0x06	
	Color ID7	0x07	
	Color ID8	0x08	
	Color ID9	0x09	
	Color ID10	0x0A	
	Color ID11	0x0B	
	Color ID12	0x0C	
	Color ID13	0x0D	
	Color ID14	0x0E	
	Color ID15	0x0F	
	Color ID16	0x10	

# Reserved 0x11 to 0xFF

#### 1.1.20 MD-REQ-025389/C-LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Rq (TcSE ROIN-297420)

**Message Type:** Request

This signal requests selection of intensity for ambient lighting.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq	0% Intensity / Ambient	0x0	
	Lighting OFF		
	1% Intensity	0x1	
	2% Intensity	0x2	
	cont.		
	100% Intensity	0x64	
	Reserved	0xFF	

#### 1.1.21 MD-REQ-025456/D-LightAmbColor\_No\_Actl (TcSE ROIN-297421)

Message Type: Status

This signal from Ext Vehicle Settings Function to the Vehicle Settings Client gives the status of the ambient lighting color.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LightAmbColor_No_Actl	OFF / Inactive / No Data Exists	0x00	
	Color ID1	0x01	
	Color ID2	0x02	
	Color ID3	0x03	
	Cont	0x04 -	separate document defines
		0xFF	what the Color ID's are

#### 1.1.22 MD-REQ-025457/D-LightAmbIntsty\_No\_ActI (TcSE ROIN-297422)

Message Type: Status

This signal from the Ext Vehicle Settings Function to the Vehicle Settings Client gives the status of Ambient Lighting Intensity

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LightAmbIntsty_No_Actl	0% Intensity / Ambient	0x00	
	Lighting OFF		
	1% intensity	0x01	
	2% intensity	0x02	
	cont		
	100% intensity	0x64	
	Reserved	0x65 -	
		0xFF	

#### 1.1.23 MD-REQ-192193/C-LightAmbColor\_No\_Actl - Variant 2

Message Type: Status

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 24 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	/ age = : e/ : :e



This signal gives status of ambient lighting color (variant 2) status.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LightAmbColor_No_Actl -	Inactive	0x00	
Variant 2	Color ID1	0x01	
	Color ID2	0x02	
	Color ID3	0x03	
	Cont.	0x04 -	Reference separate document with the
		0xFF	ambient light Colors and Color ID's used

#### 1.1.24 MD-REQ-192194/C-LightAmbIntsty\_No\_ActI - Variant 2

Message Type: Status

This signal gives the status of Ambient Lighting Intensity.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LightAmbIntsty_No_Actl -	0% Intensity / Ambient Lighting OFF	0x00	
Variant 2	1% Intensity / Ambient Lighting ON	0x01	
	2% Intensity / Ambient Lighting ON	0x02	
	3% Intensity / Ambient Lighting ON	0x03	
	cont.		
	100% Intensity / Ambient Lighting ON	0x64	

#### 1.1.25 MD-REQ-192189/B-LightAmbColor\_No\_Rq - Variant 2

Message Type: Request

The Ambient Lighting Client uses this signal to request the color selection for ambient lighting from the Ambient Lighting Server.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LightAmbColor_No_Rq -	Inactive	0x00	
Variant 2	Color ID1	0x01	
	Color ID2	0x02	
	Color ID3	0x03	
	Color ID4	0x04	
	Color ID5	0x05	
	Color ID6	0x06	
	Color ID7	0x07	
	Color ID8	0x08	
	Color ID9	0x09	
	Color ID10	0x0A	
	Color ID11	0x0B	
	Color ID12	0x0C	
	Color ID13	0x0D	
	Color ID14	0x0E	
	Color ID15	0x0F	
	Color ID16	0x10	
	Reserved	0x11 to 0xFF	

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 25 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3 = 3 0 0



#### 1.1.26 MD-REQ-192190/B-LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Rq - Variant 2

Message Type: Request

This signal requests the selection of intensity for ambient lighting.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq -	Inactive / No Data Exits	0x00	
Variant 2	0% Intensity / Ambient	0x01	
	Lighting OFF		
	1% Intensity	0x02	
	2% Intensity	0x03	
	3% Intensity	0x04	
	cont.		
	100% Intensity	0x65	
	Ambient Lighting Turn ON	0x66	

#### 1.1.27 MD-REQ-025392/C-ChargePortLightRing\_St (TcSE ROIN-270412)

If the CharePortLightRingClient supports both variants of the Charge Port Light Ring signals below then when selecting Charge Port Light Ring HMI the signal that will get updated will depend on what variant Charge Port Light Ring is configured for.

#### Variant 1 of ChargePortLightRing\_St:

CAN Signal Name: CenterStackRing\_D\_Actl

Value	Equal
0x0	Null
0x1	Off
0x2	On
0x3	LimitedOn

# <u>Variant 2of ChargePortLightRing\_St:</u> CAN Signal Name: ChrgStatDsply\_D\_Rq

Value	Equal
0x0	Off
0x1	On (default)
0x2	NotUsed_1
0x3	NotUsed_2

#### 1.1.28 MD-REQ-023414/C-CntrStk\_D\_RqAssoc (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)

Message Type: Request

Note: Request signal from the Keypad Client / Personality Client to the Keypad Server with the keycode operation requested to be performed.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	CHECK_KEYCODE	0x0	
	ERASE_KEYCODE	0x1	

<u> </u>		·
FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 26 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	g

Tord)	Ford Motor (	Company			Subsystem Part Specific Spe Engineering Spe	
		KEY		0x2		7
		NULL		0x3		
CntrStk_D_	RqAssoc	RKE		0x4		
		SET_KEYC	ODE	0x5		
Cancel		Cancel		0x6		
		Not Used		0x7		

#### 1.1.29 MD-REQ-023415/B-CntrStkKeycodeActl (TcSE ROIN-284871-1)

Message Type: Request

Note: Keycode signal from the Keypad Client / Personality Client to the Keypad Server / PersonalizationFunction Server to be used for verifying factory keycode or for changing current keycode.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
CntrStkKeycodeActl	Keycode	0x0000 – 0xFFFF	See table below for decoding

				116				
CntrStkKeycodeActl  Note: The Keycode entered from the center stack to the personalization. This is a bit encoded CAN signal.  001 = 1/2 button pressed 010 = 3/4 button pressed 011 = 5/6 button pressed 100 = 7/8 button pressed 101 = 9/0 button pressed	Exam from CAN	5 is iq 4 - 1 11 - 9 3 - 6 5 - 3 2 - 0 ire, b	2 : F ) : Se : Thir : Fou : Fifth it 0 is signa of de CAN : al Va	d dirst b cond d but rth but the the codir signal lue:	uttor putton pright	n preson process nos mos	ressed sed ed t bit	of
101 0/0 Ballott p10000a	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
000, 110, 111 are Invalid entries.	Bit 18 Bits 1 Press Bits 1 press Bits 8 Bits 5 press Bits 2	4 - 9 sed sed 3 - 6 5 - 3 sed	12: (9 ) :(7/8 :(5/6) :(3/4)	9/0) F 3) Se Thir Fou	cond d but rth b	d butt tton p utton	on oress	



#### 1.1.30 MD-REQ-023425/B-AssocConfirm\_D\_Actl (TcSE ROIN-284863-1)

Message Type: Status

Note: Keypad Server / PersonalizationFunction Server communicates the state of the requested keycode association

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	None	0x0	
	DISASSOCIATE	0x1	
	DUPLICATE	0x2	
AssocConfirm_D_ActI	ERASE	0x3	
	IN_PROGRESS	0x4	
	KEYCODE_ACCEPTED	0x5	
	KEYCODE_REJECTED	0x6	
	ASSOCIATE	0x7	

#### 1.1.31 MD-REQ-093985/B-ChargePortUnlock\_Rq

Message Type: Request

This signal is requested by the Charge Port Unlock Client for the Charge Port Unlock Server to unlock the charge port connector.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
ChargePortUnlock_Rq	No_Request	0x0	
	Unlock Request	0x1	

#### 1.1.32 MD-REQ-132658/B-ChrgCrdLck\_D\_Stat

Message Type: Response and Status

This signal reports the status of the Charge Port Unlock Server

Literals	Value	Description
Inactive / Retain	0x0	Retain treat same as Inactive
Unlocked	0x1	
Locked	0x2	
UnlockInProgress	0x3	
Unlocked / LockInProgress	0x4	This will say when the Lock is in Progress but to be treated as
		Unlocked by the Charge Port Unlock Client
Locked / Unlock_Fail	0x5	Unlock_Fail is treated the same as status set to Locked for the
		Charge Port Unlock Client
Unlocked / Lock_Fail	0x6	Lock_Fail is treated the same as status set to Unlocked for the
		Charge Port Unlock Client
Locked / Faulty	0x7	Faulty is treated the same as status set to Locked for the
		Charge Port Unlock Client

#### 1.1.33 MD-REQ-338982/B-LongTermReset\_B\_RqMnu

Message Type: Request

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 28 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. ago =0 0 0



Note: Request signal from the Drive History Client to the Drive History Server to reset the long term drive history information

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LongTermReset_B_RqMnu	OFF	0x0	
	ON	0x1	

Note: init value in the CAN dB for this signal should be 0x0 OFF

#### 1.1.34 MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres\_D\_Stat

Message Type: Status

Note: Status signal from the Low Battery Alert Server with the status of the Low Battery Alert function

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
	20 mi / 32 km	0x1	
	30 mi / 48 km	0x2	Cluster speedometer major speed scale units MPH
	50 mi / 80 km	0x3	
BattTracLoThres_D_Stat	30 km / 18 mi	0x4	
	50 km / 31 mi	0x5	Cluster speedometer major speed scale units Km/h
	80 km / 50 mi	0x6	
	Not Used	0x7	

#### 1.1.35 MD-REQ-341183/B-BattTracLoThres\_D\_Rq

Message Type: Request

Note: Request signal from the Low Battery Alert Client to the Low Battery Alert Server to set the feature

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
	20 mi / 32 km	0x1	
	30 mi / 48 km	0x2	Cluster speedometer major speed scale units MPH
D #T   T   D D	50 mi / 80 km	0x3	
BattTracLoThres_D_Rq	30 km / 18 mi	0x4	
	50 km / 31 mi	0x5	Cluster speedometer major speed scale units Km/h
	80 km / 50 mi	0x6	
	Not Used	0x7	

#### 1.1.36 MD-REQ-341190/A-SpeedoMajorUnit\_D\_Confg

Message Type: Status

Note: Status signal from the Low Battery Alert Client with the status of the speedometer speed scale units

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 29 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. age == 0e



Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
SpeedoMajorUnit_D_Confg	MPH	0x1	
	KPH	0x2	
	Not Used	0x3	

#### 1.1.37 MD-REQ-339666/A-PrpISnd\_D\_Rq

Message Type: Request

Note: Request signal from the Propulsion Sound Client to the Propulsion Sound Server to enable or disable the feature

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
PrplSnd_D_Rq	Disabled	0x1	
	Enabled	0x2	

#### 1.1.38 MD-REQ-339747/A-PrplSnd\_D\_Stat

Message Type: Status

Note: Status signal from the Propulsion Sound Server with the status of Propulsion Sound feature

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
PrplSnd_D_Stat	Disabled	0x1	
	Enabled	0x2	

#### 1.1.39 MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrvMde\_D\_Rq

Message Type: Request

Note: Request signal from the Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Client to the Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server to select if Ambient Lighting is tied to Drive Mode or not.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq	Manual	0x1	
	Automatic	0x2	

#### 1.1.40 MD-REQ-340538/A-LghtAmbDrvMde\_B\_Stat

Message Type: Status

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 30 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 490 00 01 1 10

#### **Ford Motor Company**

Note: Status signal from the Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server with the status of whether Ambient Lighting is tied to Drive Mode or not.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LghtAmbDrvMde_B_Stat	Manual	0x0	
	Automatic	0x1	

#### 1.1.41 MD-REQ-347056/A-EcoldI\_D\_Rq

Message Type: Request

Note: Request signal from the Eco-Idle Client to the Eco-Idle Server to enable or disable the feature

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
Ecoldl_D_Rq	Disabled	0x1	
	Enabled	0x2	

#### 1.1.42 MD-REQ-347057/A-EcoldI\_D\_Stat

Message Type: Status

Note: Status signal from the Eco-Idle Server with the status of Eco-Idle feature

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
Ecoldl_D_Stat	Disabled	0x1	
	Enabled	0x2	

#### 1.1.43 MD-REQ-365621/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl\_D\_Rq

Message Type: Request

Request signal from Quiet Time Client to the Quite Time Server to enable or disable the feature

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Rq	Null	0x0	
	Disabled	0x1	
	Enabled	0x2	
	Menu Not Configured	0x3	

#### 1.1.44 MD-REQ-365620/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl\_D\_Stat

Message Type: Status

Status signal from the Quiet Time Server with the status of the Quiet Time setting

		3		
	FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 31 of 145	ı
l	Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	9	ı



Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	HMI setting treated as unknown (ex HMI greyed
EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Stat			out, setting not shown as selected)
	Disabled	0x1	
	Enabled	0x2	

#### 1.1.45 MD-REQ-365623/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt\_D\_Rq

Message Type: Request

Request signal from Quiet Time Client to the Quite Time Server to request the Quiet Time start hour

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
	Hour 0 (12 am)	0x1	
	Hour 1 (1 am)	0x2	
	Hour 2 (2 am)	0x3	
EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Rq	Hour 3 (3 am)	0x4	
	Hour 21 (9 pm)	0x16	
	Hour 22 (10 pm)	0x17	
	Hour 23 (11 pm)	0x18	

Note: Whether time is displayed in 12 or 24 mode depends what HMI setting is set for 12/24 hour mode. Reference function "VS-FUN-REQ-025239-Set 12/24 hour mode setting" in the Vehicle Setting SPSS for details.

#### 1.1.46 MD-REQ-365626/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt\_D\_Stat

Message Type: Status

Status signal from Quiet Time Server with the value the Quiet Time Start Hour is set to

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
	Hour 0 (12 am)	0x1	
	Hour 1 (1 am)	0x2	
EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Stat	Hour 2 (2 am)	0x3	
	Hour 3 (3 am)	0x4	
	Hour 21 (9 pm)	0x16	
	Hour 22 (10 pm)	0x17	
	Hour 23 (11 pm)	0x18	

Note: Whether time is displayed in 12 or 24 mode depends what HMI setting is set for 12/24 hour mode. Reference function "VS-FUN-REQ-025239-Set 12/24 hour mode setting" in the Vehicle Setting SPSS for details.

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 32 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. ago o= o o



#### 1.1.47 MD-REQ-365627/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd\_D\_Rq

Message Type: Request

Request signal from Quiet Time Client to the Quite Time Server to request the Quiet Time end hour

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
	Hour 0 (12 am)	0x1	
	Hour 1 (1 am)	0x2	
	Hour 2 (2 am)	0x3	
EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Rq	Hour 3 (3 am)	0x4	
	Hour 21 (9 pm)	0x16	
	Hour 22 (10 pm)	0x17	
	Hour 23 (11 pm)	0x18	

Note: Whether time is displayed in 12 or 24 mode depends what HMI setting is set for 12/24 hour mode. Reference function "VS-FUN-REQ-025239-Set 12/24 hour mode setting" in the Vehicle Setting SPSS for details.

#### 1.1.48 MD-REQ-365628/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd\_D\_Stat

Message Type: Status

Status signal from Quiet Time Server with the value the Quiet Time End Hour is set to

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
	Hour 0 (12 am)	0x1	
	Hour 1 (1 am)	0x2	
	Hour 2 (2 am)	0x3	
EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Stat	Hour 3 (3 am)	0x4	
	Hour 21 (9 pm)	0x16	
	Hour 22 (10 pm)	0x17	
	Hour 23 (11 pm)	0x18	

Note: Whether time is displayed in 12 or 24 mode depends what HMI setting is set for 12/24 hour mode. Reference function "VS-FUN-REQ-025239-Set 12/24 hour mode setting" in the Vehicle Setting SPSS for details.



#### 1.2 VS-CLD-REQ-133255/A-Vehicle Language Setting Client

#### 1.3 VS-CLD-REQ-025444/A-Vehicle Language Settings Server (TcSE ROIN-150813-1)

Responsibility: The vehicle language settings server provides status of vehicle language settings status to the vehicle settings client.

#### 1.4 VS-CLD-REQ-025445/B-Ambient Lighting / Vehicle Settings Client (TcSE ROIN-159910-1)

Responsibility: The Ambient Lighting Settings Client makes requests to the external vehicle settings function to change Ambient lighting color or intensity as requested by the user.

#### 1.5 VS-CLD-REQ-133269/B-Ambient Lighting / Vehicle Setting Server

#### 1.6 VS-CLD-REQ-025446/A-Charge Port Light Ring Client (TcSE ROIN-270413)

The charge port light ring client is a vehicle settings display. It shows the current light ring style and also allows a user to select a different style. The charge port light ring client transmits the current style setting to the charge port light ring server.

#### 1.7 VS-CLD-REQ-093987/A-Charge Port Unlock Client

The charge port unlock client is a vehicle settings display. It shows the current lock status and also allows a user to select unlock the cord. The charge port unlock client transmits the unlock command to the charge port unlock server.

- 1.8 VS-CLD-REQ-133260/A-Charge Port Unlock Server
- 1.9 VS-CLD-REQ-133257/A-Vehicle Settings Temperature Units Client
- 1.10 VS-CLD-REQ-133258/A-Vehicle Settings Temperature Units Server
- 1.11 VS-CLD-REQ-133261/A-Vehicle Settings 12/24 Hour Mode Client
- 1.12 VS-CLD-REQ-133259/A-Vehicle Settings 12/24 Hour Mode Server
- 1.13 VS-CLD-REQ-133262/A-Vehicle Settings Distance Units Client
- 1.14 VS-CLD-REQ-133263/A-Vehicle Settings Distance Units Server
- 1.15 VS-CLD-REQ-025448/D-Keypad Server / External Personalization Function (TcSE ROIN-293526-1)
- 1.16 VS-CLD-REQ-025447/D-Keypad Client / Personalization Client (TcSE ROIN-293524-1)

#### 1.17 VS-CLD-REQ-025497/A-Vehicle Settings Beep Server (TcSE ROIN-141569-1)

Responsibility: The vehicle settings beep server provides status of the touch panel beeps setting.



#### 1.18 VS-CLD-REQ-133637/B-Vehicle Settings Beep Client

#### 1.19 VS-CLD-REQ-025442/B-Vehicle Settings Client (TcSE ROIN-141546-2)

Responsibility: The Vehicle Settings Client controls all vehicle settings change requests from the user, to various servers depending upon the functionality of the setting.

#### 1.20 VS-CLD-REQ-025443/B-Vehicle Settings Server (TcSE ROIN-141547-2)

Responsibility: The vehicle settings server provides status of vehicle settings status to the vehicle settings client.

#### 1.21 VS-CLD-REQ-347054/A-Eco-Idle Client

The Eco-Idle Client interfaces with the user via the HMI and is responsible for sending the Eco-Idle Setting request to the Eco-Idle Server.

#### 1.22 VS-CLD-REQ-347055/A-Eco-Idle Server

The Eco-Idle Server is responsible for the control of the Eco-Idle function and interfaces with the Eco-Idle Client.

#### 1.23 VS-CLD-REQ-340540/A-Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Client

The Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Client interfaces with the user via HMI and is responsible for sending the Ambient Lighting Drive Mode setting request to the Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server.

#### 1.24 VS-CLD-REQ-340542/A-Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server

The Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server is responsible for the ambient lighting drive mode function and interfaces with the Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Client.

#### 1.25 VS-CLD-REQ-339751/A-Propulsion Sound Client

The Propulsion Sound Client interfaces with the user via HMI and is responsible for sending the propulsion sound setting request to the propulsion sound server.

#### 1.26 VS-CLD-REQ-339752/B-Propulsion Sound Server

The Propulsion Sound Server is responsible for control of the propulsion sound function and interfaces with the Propulsion Sound Client.

#### 1.27 VS-CLD-REQ-341184/A-Low Battery Alert Client

The Low Battery Alert Client interfaces with the user via HMI and is responsible for sending the Low Battery setting request to the Low Battery Server.

#### 1.28 VS-CLD-REQ-341185/A-Low Battery Alert Server

The Low Battery Alert Server is responsible for control of the Low Battery Alert function and interfaces with the Low Battery Alert Server

#### 1.29 VS-CLD-REQ-339750/A-Drive History Client

The Drive History Client is responsible for requesting the Long Term Drive History Reset to the Drive History Server



#### 1.30 VS-CLD-REQ-342947/A-Drive History Server

#### 1.31 VS-CLD-REQ-362990/A-Quiet Time Client

The Quiet Time Client interfaces with the user via the HMI and is responsible for interfacing with the Quiet Time Server. This includes sending the quiet time requests and receiving the quiet time responses from the Quiet Time Server. See SPSS requirements for details

#### 1.32 VS-CLD-REQ-362991/A-Quiet Time Server

The Quiet Time Server is responsible for the control of the Quiet Time function and interfaces with the Quiet Time Client.



# 2 General Requirements

# 2.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-134608/B-Cluster Vehicle Settings when Ignition is not in Run</u>

When HMIAudioMode (ie HMI\_HMIMode\_St) = ON then the Cluster shall be able to support Vehicle Settings functions (ex Language, Temp units, 12/24 hour mode, Distance units...) regardless if the Cluster HMI is active or not.

# Ex. Change Language

- Pre-Condition:
  - Ignition\_Status = OFF
  - HMIAudioMode = ON (ie infotainment system is ON)
  - Cluster HMI is OFF
  - Language equals English
- Event:
  - The Centerstack Vehicle Settings Client sends a request message to the Cluster Vehicle Settings Server to change the language from English to Spanish
- Post-Condition:
  - o The Cluster updates its Language Status message to Spanish.
  - Next time the Cluster ignition\_status goes to Run the Cluster HMI would be in Spanish and would be in harmony with the Centerstack language

# 2.2 IFS-MMCAN-FUR-REQ-015114/D-Sending of Request and Response (TcSE ROIN-66252-1)

Unless noted otherwise request and response signals shall only be sent once and when they have been sent it is important that they are set to inactive/null again. The signals should be set back to inactive/null as soon as FNOS has reported that the signal has been transmitted unless noted otherwise.

• Example of an exception: an event-periodic signal going across network gateway and encoding value may need to be held until other bus wakes up. Reference the feature specs for exceptions.

For event based signals this has to be done in order to keep FNOS from accidentally sending out the signal twice when another signal in the same frame is to be transmitted, either by a change of another signal or by a periodic transmission.



# 3 Functional Definition

# 3.1 VS-FUN-REQ-025206/C-Set Language (TcSE ROIN-292323-1)

# 3.1.1 Interface Requirement - Language

# 3.1.1.1 MD-REQ-025377/N-Disp\_LangSel.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297357)

Message Type: Request

This Signal requests the change of the Language displayed.

Name	Value	Description		
Disp_LangSel.Rq	-			
	int <i>Language</i>	Request from Vehicle		
	0x00 Invalid	Settings Client to update		
	0x01 Unknown	Language displayed.		
	0x02 UK English			
	0x03 NA English			
	0x04 German			
	0x05 Italian 0x06 EU French			
	0x07 Cana French			
	0x08 EU Spanish			
	0x09 Mex Spanish			
	0x0A Turkish			
	0x0B Russian			
	0x0C Dutch			
	0x0D Flemish			
	0x0E Polish			
	0x0F Czech			
	0x10 Greek			
	0x11 Hungarian			
	0x12 Swedish			
	0x13 Danish			
	0x14 Norwegian			
	0x15 Finish			
	0x16 EU Portuguese			
	0x17 Braz Portuguese			
	0x18 Japanese 0x19 AU_English			
	0x1A Korean			
	0x1B Mandarin Chinese			
	0x1C Taiwanese			
	0x1D Arabic			
	0x1E Slovak			
	0x1F Thai			
	0x20 Indian English			

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 38 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. age ee ee



#### Note:

For HS3 Language Request signals 0x191 Disp LangSel.Rq (ex. APIM/CHR) and 0x193 McLangSel.Rq (ex. Cluster) they are 5 bit signals and maxed out with 0x1F Thai. The new Language Request signals created Disp\_LangSel2.Rq and McLangSel2.Rq are bigger in size (7 bits) to allow for more encodings but still include all the encodings the 5 bit signals had.

If the transmitter of the Infotainment language request signal supports one common CAN dB then infotainment language request client for a language request will send both language request signals 0x191 Disp\_LangSel.Rq 5 bit signal and Disp\_LangSel2.Rq 7 bit signal set to the language requested.

• If a language request is needed for an encoding that is supported by Disp\_LangSel2.Rq but not Disp\_LangSel.Rq (ex Indian English) then only Disp\_LangSel2.Rq would request the language.

If the transmitter of the infotainment language request signals has a CAN dB that only supports one Language request signal then only that language request signal would be supported (either support just the 5 bit Disp\_LangSel.Rq or 7 bit Disp\_LangSel2.Rq signal).

The receiver of the infotainment language request signal (ex Cluster) will have its CAN dB set-up so only one language request signal is received in its CAN dB for a particular program (will only receive the 5 bit Disp\_LangSel.Rq signal or 7 bit Disp\_LangSel2.Rq signal).

Exception: If the Ford D&R for the receiver of the infotainment language request signal has explicitly asked for a
 CAN dB with both infotainment language request signals to support common software across multiple programs
 (0x191 Disp\_LangSel.Rq 5 bit signal and Disp\_LangSel2.Rq 7 bit signal) then the receiver of those signals will need
 to have a configuration bit such that only one of the signals can be used at a time (ex. program X only uses
 Disp\_LangSel2.Rq while program Y only uses Disp\_LangSel.Rq).

The Cluster transmitter of the language request signal will support only one language request signal in its CAN dB for a particular program (will only send the 5 bit McLangSel.Rq or 7 bit McLangSel2.Rq signal). The other language signal not used would be set to 0x0 Inactive/Invalid.

Exception: If the Ford D&R for the transmitter of the Cluster language request signals (McLangSel.Rq 5 bit signal and McLangSel2.Rq 7 bit signal) has explicitly asked for a CAN dB with both cluster language request signals to support common software across multiple programs then the Cluster will need to have a configuration bit such that only one of the signals can be used at a time.

If in an error condition the receiving module gets both language request signals from the same module at the same time then the last language request signal received set to a language would be supported.

- The Cluster Ford D&R or supplier needs to bring to the CAN dB teams attention if their module is receiving both language request signals if they are only supposed to be receiving one language request signal so this can be corrected in their CAN dB.
- The Cluster is only supposed to send one language request at a time and that is what receiver would expect. If the receiver of 0x193 McLangSel.Rq or McLangSel2.Rq gets both signal set to a language at the same time then bring the issue to the Cluster D&R's attention so this could be corrected.

Reference the CAN dB for the latest and in case any conflict in signal names the CAN dB takes precedent.

# 3.1.1.2 MD-REQ-025452/B-LanguageUpdate.Rsp (TcSE ROIN-297376)

Message Type: Response

Response signal from Vehicle settings Language server to the Vehicle settings Client in response to the Disp\_LangSel.Rq method. Signal informs the Client if the Language that was requested to change is supported by that server or not. This signal allows the Client to take an action if the language is not supported by the server.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LanguageUpdate.Rsp Inactive		0x0	
Language_Updated		0x1	
Language_Not_Supported		0x2	



# 3.1.1.3 MD-REQ-025450/M-Disp\_LangSel.St (TcSE ROIN-297360)

Message Type: Status

This Signal gives status of the Language displayed.

Name	Value	Description
Disp_LangSel.St	-	
	int Language	Status update from the
	0x00 Invalid	Vehicle Language
	0x01 Unknown	settings server stating
	0x02 UK English	what the current
	0x03 NA English	language setting is for
	0x04 German	the Vehicle Language
	0x05 Italian	Server which sends out
	0x06 EU French	the status message.
	0x07 Cana French	
	0x08 EU Spanish	
	0x09 Mex Spanish	
	0x0A Turkish	
	0x0B Russian	
	0x0C Dutch	
	0x0D Flemish	
	0x0E Polish	
	0x0F Czech	
	0x10 Greek	
	0x11 Hungarian	
	0x12 Swedish	
	0x13 Danish	
	0x14 Norwegian	
	0x15 Finish	
	0x16 EU Portuguese	
	0x17 Braz Portuguese	
	0x18 Japanese	
	0x19 AU_English	
	0x1A Korean	
	0x1B Mandarin Chinese	
	0x1C Taiwanese	
	0x1D Arabic	
	0x1E Slovak	
	0x1F Thai	
	0x20 Indian English	

#### Note:

The Infotainment Language status HS3 signal 0x229 Disp\_LangSel.St (ex APIM, CHR, MFD...) is a 5 bit signal and maxed out with 0x1F Thai. The new Infotainment Language Status HS3 signal is Disp\_LangSel2.St and is bigger in size (7 bits) to allow for more encodings but still include all the encodings the 5 bit signals had.

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 40 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 age 10 01 1 10



If the transmitter of the Infotainment Language status signal supports one common CAN dB then the transmitter of the infotainment language status signal will have to support sending both language status signals Disp LangSel.St 5 bit signal and Disp LangSel2.St 7 bit signal with both status signals set to the active language.

• If Disp\_LangSel2.St is set to a language that Disp\_LangSel.St does not have an encoding for then Disp\_LangSel.St would be set to 0x0 Inactive (ex. if Indian English was the active language).

If the transmitter of the Infotainment Language status signal has a CAN dB that only supports one language status signal then only that language status signal would be supported (either support just the 5 bit Disp LangSel.St or 7 bit Disp LangSel2.St).

The receiver of the infotainment language status signals (Disp\_LangSel.St 5 bit signal and Disp\_LangSel2.St 7 bit signal) should only receive one of the language status signals in their CAN dB.

- If the Ford D&R or supplier of a module receiving the infotainment language status message notices that both infotainment language status signals Disp\_LangSel.St 5 bit signal and Disp\_LangSel2 7 bit signal in their CAN dB bring to Ford's attention as the CAN dB would need to be corrected.
  - Exception: If the Ford D&R for the receiver of the infotainment language signal has explicitly asked for a CAN dB with both infotainment language signals to support common software across multiple programs (Disp\_LangSel.St 5 bit signal and Disp\_LangSel2.St 7 bit signal) then the receiver of those signals will need to have a configuration bit such that only one of the signals is can be used at a time (ex. program X only uses Disp\_LangSel2.st and program Y only uses Disp\_LangSel.St).

The Cluster language status HS3 signal 0x2FD Mc\_VehLangUsrSel.St is a 6 bit signal and is not currently maxed out so there is only one Cluster language status signal at the time this was written.

As a general practice if the receiving module just needs to receive one language status signal in a vehicle to know what language to be used then the Cluster Mc\_VehLangUsrSel.St signal should be used.

Reference the CAN dB for the latest and in case any conflict in signal names the CAN dB takes precedent.

### 3.1.2 Use Cases

### 3.1.2.1 VS-UC-REQ-025207/B-Set Language (TcSE ROIN-290599)

Actors	Vehicle Occupant			
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On.			
	Language Setting is not currently set to {Language X}.			
	Vehicle Setting Client A (ex Cluster display) can support Language Y.			
	Vehicle Setting Client B (ex Centerstack display) can support Language Y.			
	Language X is active on both Vehicle Setting Client A and Vehicle Setting Client B displays.			
Scenario	User selects {Language X}.via the HMI.			
Description				
	User selects {Language Y} via the Vehicle Setting Client A HMI			
	the Vehicle Settings Client A requests Language Y from the Vehicle     Language Server B (ex. Centersteek dienley)			
Post-conditions	Language Server B (ex. Centerstack display)  HMI is updated to {Language X}.			
Post-conditions	Hivir is updated to (Eariguage A).			
	Vehicle Setting Client A {updates display A HMI to Language Y}			
	Vehicle Setting Client B {updates display B HMI to Language Y}			
List of Evention	E1 VS CLIC 200600 Salastad Languaga not available on both Displays			
List of Exception Use Cases	E1- VS-GUC-290600-Selected Language not available on both Displays			
Interfaces	G-HMI; SWC; CBI			



# 3.1.2.2 VS-UC-REQ-025208/B-Selected Language not available on both Displays (TcSE ROIN-290600)

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On.
	Language Setting is not currently set to {Language X}
	Vehicle Setting Client A (ex Cluster display) can NOT support Language Y.
	Vehicle Setting Client B (ex Centerstack display) can support Language Y.
	Language X is active on both Vehicle Setting Client A and Vehicle Setting Client B displays.
Scenario Description	The selected language is not available on the other display unit.  The selected language is not updated on the other display unit.  The selected language is {updated on display where change was requested}
	via HMI. The HMI displays {other display not Supported Message}
	<ul> <li>User selects {Language Y} via the Vehicle Setting Client B HMI</li> <li>the Vehicle Settings Client B requests Language Y from the Vehicle Language Server A (ex. Cluster display)</li> </ul>
Post-conditions	HMI does not reflect user Selected Language not available on both displays
	Vehicle Setting Client B {updates display B to Language Y}
	Vehicle Setting Client A does not update Display A to Language Y and remains at Language X.
Comments	Note: just used the Cluster and Centerstack as examples above. The preconditions could have been reversed for who was Vehicle Setting Client A and Vehicle Setting B. Also this is not limited to only those modules used as examples.
Interfaces	G-HMI

# 3.1.3 Functional Requirements

# 3.1.3.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-025209/B-Language Truth Table (TcSE ROIN-141542-3)</u>

Table describes the output response of the HMI based upon user input to change language setting at the Vehicle Settings Client 1 or Vehicle Settings Client 2, and availability of language in each display.

Language Update Request Made By	VS_Client_Vehicle Settings Language Server_1 LanguageUpdate.Rsp	VS Client 2 Vehicle Settings Language Server 2 LanguageUpdate.Rsp	HMI Update
VS Client	Language_Updated*	Language_Updated	Languages Updated on both VS Client 1 and VS Client 2 HMI
VS Client 2	Language_Updated	Language_Updated*	Languages Updated on both VS Client 1 and VS Client 2 HMI
VS Client 1	Language_Updated*	Language_Not_Supported	VS Client 1 HMI Updated, HMI Message on VS Client 1 that VS Client 2 not supported.
VS Client 2	Language_Not_Supported	Language_Updated*	VS Client 2 HMI Updated,

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 42 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	

Ford	Ford Motor Company	Subsystem Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification

			HMI Message on VS Client 2 that VS Client 1 not supported.
No active	Inactive	Inactive	None
Request			

<sup>\*</sup> Note: this might be an internal logical signal to a module instead of an actual network signal

### 3.1.3.2 VS-SR-REQ-025210/A-Language Status Update Timing (TcSE ROIN-141543-3)

The Vehicle Language settings servers shall respond to a Disp\_LangSel.Rq via a LanguageUpdate.Rsp signal within T\_Language\_Response of receiving the request, and update the Disp\_LangSel.St signal with the status of the server's language.

# 3.1.3.3 VS-TMR-REQ-025211/B-T\_Language\_Response (TcSE ROIN-146553-2)

Name	Description	Units	Range	Resolution	Default
T_Language_Response	Maximum time allowed between sending a Disp_LangSel.Rq language change message, and receiving a response message from the display modules.  Use default value	msec	0-1000	10	250

### 3.1.3.4 <u>VS-SR-REQ-135143/B-Language following a B+ reset to Language Servers</u>

The Cluster shall store the current language such that upon a loss of B+ to the Cluster the Cluster shall remember the current language. Upon B+ re-applied to the Cluster the Cluster shall use the language that was used before loss of B+. The Cluster shall update the language status signal with the correct language within 500 msec of network bus wake-up.

Upon a loss of B+ to Non-Cluster Vehicle Language Servers (ex APIM, MFD, CHR...) when B+ is re-applied to the Non-Cluster Vehicle Language Servers they shall use the language in the Cluster language status signal at start-up. After the Non-Cluster Vehicle Language Servers get the current language to use the other language requirements apply such that a language request is needed to change languages.

Note: Crank events are normal vehicle operations and vehicle language shall not be lost by the language servers for crank events. Worst case cold crank events are defined in the EMC specification and in the Stations Management SPSS.

### Ex. The user disconnects the battery to the vehicle and later reconnects the battery

- Pre-condition:
  - 1. Language X is active in the Cluster and Centerstack Display module (ex. SYNC, MFD...)
- Event:
  - 1. B+ is removed from the vehicle (disconnect battery from the vehicle)
  - 2. After 30 minutes the battery is re-connected to the vehicle (could be any time but 30 min used for this example).
- Post-condition:
  - 1. The network bus wakes up when B+ is re-applied
  - 2. The Cluster may initially set the language status to Inactive/Invalid (usually the initialization value) until the Cluster language status message is updated with Language X. The Cluster has to publish the language in the status message within 500 msec of network bus wake-up
  - 3. Then Non-Cluster Vehicle Language Servers (ex APIM, MFD, CHR...) update their language to the Language X in the Cluster Language Status message.

### 3.1.3.5 VS-SR-REQ-193890/B-Enhanced Memory - Language for Active Personality Profile

All Vehicle Language Servers that support enhanced memory shall store the language for each personality profile (ex Vehicle, Per1, Per2, Per3, Per4) between power mode changes, bus asleep / awake and between B+ resets.

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 43 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3.92 12 07 1.10



The Cluster and Non-Cluster Vehicle Language Servers (ex APIM, MFD, CHR...) do not normally listen to each other's language status information to update language unless the Client request a language update (exceptions for things like B+resets). For enhanced memory though when the active personality profile changes (ex Pers\_1 to Per\_3) then the Non-Cluster Vehicle Language Servers (ex APIM, MFD, CHR...) shall monitor the Cluster Language Status message after the active personality change and update the language to what is in the Cluster status message for the new personality profile.

- The Non-Cluster Vehicle Language Servers shall wait 1.5 second (hysteresis protection) from the time the Personality Profile changes until the time they update to the language indicated in the Cluster status message.
- Exception 1: If the Language indicated in the Cluster language status message the Non-Cluster Language Server does not support then the Language Server shall go to the stored language for that active personality profile and ignore the Cluster language statue message.
- Exception 2: If for the new personality profile the stored language is one the Non-Cluster Vehicle Language Client
  previously requested a language that the Cluster responded it did not support then the Non-Cluster Vehicle Language
  Server shall go to the stored language for the new personality profile and ignore the Cluster language status
  message.

### Network bus start-up:

At network bus start-up the Active Personality may be different than the last active personality. Modules initializing from network bus start-up shall look at the Active Personality signal at start-up so they can load the right language without adding delays to the start-up.

From a network bus asleep state the Non-Cluster Vehicle Language Servers shall use what language is stored for the personality profile and shall not use the Cluster language status message (exception B+ resets).

### 3.1.4 Sequence Diagrams

# 3.1.4.1 VS-SD-REQ-025212/A-Set Language (TcSE ROIN-118736-4)

#### Linked Elements

VS-UC-REQ-025370/A-Set Language to English (TcSE ROIN-121358-3)

### **Scenarios**

#### Normal Usage

The user selects <Language units change> via the HMI.

#### **Constraints**

#### **Pre-condition**

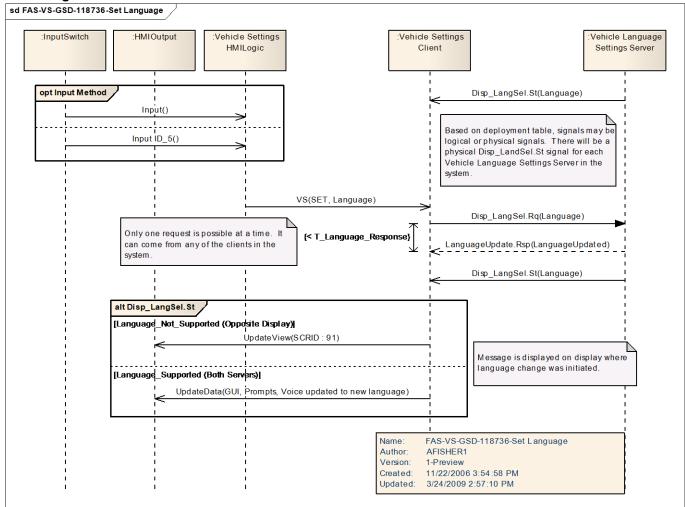
Center Stack Display is On, Settings units menu is active.

#### Post-condition

{Language units are updated to newly selected setting} via the HMI.



# **Sequence Diagram**





# 3.2 VS-FUN-REQ-025213/C-Set Distance Units (TcSE ROIN-292327-1)

Note: The set operation for Imperial or Metric in this function will be superseded by the Settings in the Centerstack SPSS Measure Unit function (VS-FUN-REQ234037-Measure Units) when DI settings move from the Cluster to Centerstack HMI.

# 3.2.1 Interface Requirements - Distance

# 3.2.1.1 MD-REQ-025516/C-DISP\_Miles\_Kilometers\_Rq (TcSE ROIN-273811)

Message Type: Request

This method is used to request a status change of Distance Unit.

Name	Literals	Value	Description
Mode	-	-	
	Metric	0x0	The parameter "Metric" is used to request the distance unit kilometers.
	Imperial	0x1	The parameter "Imperial" is used to request the distance unit miles.
	Inactive	0x3	

# 3.2.1.2 MD-REQ-243934/B-Disp\_Miles\_Kilometers.St

Message Type: Status

Signal from the Vehicle Settings Server stating what the setting is for Distance units.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
Disp_Miles_Kilometers.St	Metric (kilometers)	0x0	
	Imperial (miles)	0x1	

# 3.2.2 Use Cases

### 3.2.2.1 VS-UC-REQ-025214/A-Set Distance Units (TcSE ROIN-290601)

Actors	Vehicle Occupant	
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On.	
	Distance Setting is set to {Unit X}	
Scenario	User selects {Unit Y}via the HMI	
Description		
Post-conditions	HMI is updated to {Unit Y}	
List of Exception	NA	
Use Cases		
Interfaces	G-HMI	
	SWC	
	CBI	



# 3.2.3 Functional Requirements

# 3.2.3.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-025215/A-Change Distance Units Status update timing (TcSE ROIN-149492-1)</u>

The vehicle settings server shall respond to a Disp\_Miles\_Kilometers.Rq via the Disp\_Miles\_Kilometers.St signal within T\_Dist\_Response of receiving the request.

# 3.2.3.2 VS-SR-REQ-025434/A-Multiple Disp\_Miles\_Kilometers.Rq signals (TcSE ROIN-150819-1)

The vehicle settings server shall ignore all new Disp\_Miles\_Kilometers.Rq signals for T\_Dist\_Response after receiving the initial Disp\_Miles\_Kilometers.Rq signal.

# 3.2.3.3 VS-TMR-REQ-025216/B-T\_Disp\_Response (TcSE ROIN-149488-2)

Name	Description	Units	Range	Resolution	Default
T_Disp_Response	Maximum time allowed between sending a Disp_Miles_Kilometers.Rq distance change message, and receiving a response message from the display modules.  Use default value	msec	0-1000	10	250

# 3.2.4 Sequence Diagrams

### 3.2.4.1 VS-SD-REQ-025217/A-Set Distance Units (TcSE ROIN-118743-3)

#### **Linked Elements**

VS-UC-REQ-025372/A-Set Distance Units (TcSE ROIN-121364-2)

#### **Scenarios**

### Normal Usage

The user selects <Kilometers units> via the HMI.

### **Constraints**

# **Pre-condition**

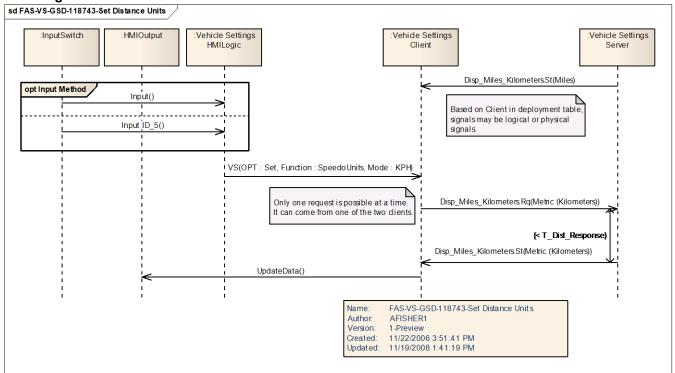
Center Stack Display is On, Settings units menu is active. Distance units are currently set to miles.

# Post-condition

{Distance units are updated to kilometers on the HMI}



# **Sequence Diagram**





# 3.3 VS-FUN-REQ-025218/C-Set Temperature Units (TcSE ROIN-292331-1)

# 3.3.1 Interface Requirement - Temperature

# 3.3.1.1 MD-REQ-025380/B-Disp\_Temperature.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297369)

Message Type: Request

This signal requests to change the temperature units displayed.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
DISP_Temperature.Rq	Celsius	0x0	
	Fahrenheit	0x1	
	Inactive	0x3	

# 3.3.1.2 MD-REQ-025453/B-Disp\_Temperature.St (TcSE ROIN-297374)

Message Type: Status

Signal from the Vehicle Settings Server stating what the setting is for temperature units.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
DISP_Temperature.St	Celsius	0x0	
	Fahrenheit	0x1	

### 3.3.2 Use Cases

# 3.3.2.1 VS-UC-REQ-025219/A-Set Temperature Units (TcSE ROIN-290602)

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On
	Current Unit is {Unit X}
Scenario	User selects {Unit Y} via the HMI.
Description	
Post-conditions	HMI is updated to {Unit Y}
List of Exception	NA
Use Cases	
Interfaces	G-HMI

# 3.3.3 Functional Requirements

# 3.3.3.1 VS-SR-REQ-025220/A-Change Temperature Units Status update timing (TcSE ROIN-149493-1)

The vehicle settings server shall respond to a Disp\_Temperature.Rq via the Disp\_Temperature.St signal within T\_Temp\_Response of receiving the request.

# 3.3.3.2 VS-SR-REQ-025433/A-Multiple Disp\_Temperature.Rq signals (TcSE ROIN-150818-1)

The vehicle settings server shall ignore all new Disp\_Temperature.Rq signals for T\_Temp\_Response after receiving the initial Disp\_Temperature.Rq signal.

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 49 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



#### 3.3.3.3 VS-TMR-REQ-025221/B-T\_Temp\_Response (TcSE ROIN-149489-2)

Name	Description	Units	Range	Resolution	Default
T_Temp_Response	Maximum time allowed between sending a Disp_Temperature.Rq temperature units change message, and receiving a response message from the display modules.  Use default value	msec	0-1000	10	250

#### 3.3.4 **Sequence Diagrams**

#### 3.3.4.1 VS-SD-REQ-025222/A-Set Temperature Units (TcSE ROIN-118750-3)

#### **Linked Elements**

VS-UC-REQ-025374/A-Set Temperature Units to Fahrenheit (TcSE ROIN-121370-2)

#### **Scenarios**

### Normal Usage

The user selects < Celsius units> via the HMI.

#### **Constraints**

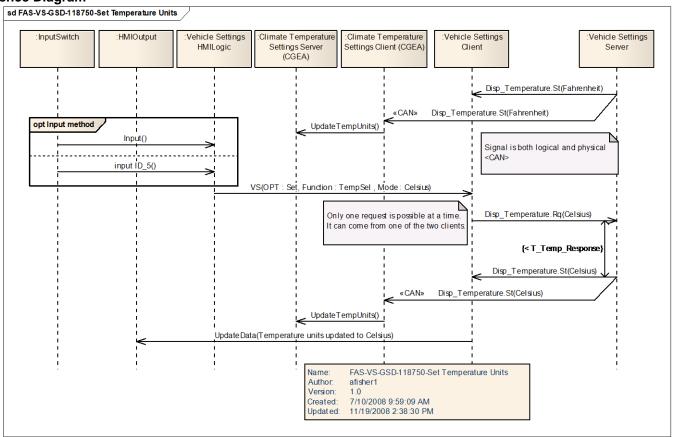
#### **Pre-condition**

Center Stack Display is On, Settings units menu is active. Temperature units are currently set to Fahrenheit.

#### Post-condition

{Temperature units are updated to Celsius on the HMI}

# Sequence Diagram





# 3.4 Ambient Lighting - Variant 1

# 3.4.1 VSv2-FUN-REQ-025223/C-Ambient Lighting- Set Color (TcSE ROIN-292314-1)

# 3.4.1.1 Interface Requirements

# 3.4.1.1.1 MD-REQ-025388/C-LightAmbColor\_No\_Rq (TcSE ROIN-297407)

Message Type: Request

This signal requests selection of color for ambient lighting.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LightAmbColor_No_Rq	Invalid / No Data Exits	0x00	
	Color ID1	0x01	
	Color ID2	0x02	
	Color ID3	0x03	
	Color ID4	0x04	
	Color ID5	0x05	
	Color ID6	0x06	
	Color ID7	0x07	
	Color ID8	0x08	
	Color ID9	0x09	
	Color ID10	0x0A	
	Color ID11	0x0B	
	Color ID12	0x0C	
	Color ID13	0x0D	
	Color ID14	0x0E	
	Color ID15	0x0F	
	Color ID16	0x10	
	Reserved	0x11 to	
		0xFF	

# 3.4.1.1.2 MD-REQ-025456/D-LightAmbColor\_No\_ActI (TcSE ROIN-297421)

Message Type: Status

This signal from Ext Vehicle Settings Function to the Vehicle Settings Client gives the status of the ambient lighting color.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LightAmbColor_No_Actl	OFF / Inactive / No Data Exists	0x00	
	Color ID1	0x01	
	Color ID2	0x02	
	Color ID3	0x03	
	Cont	0x04 -	separate document defines
		0xFF	what the Color ID's are

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 51 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



#### 3.4.1.2 Use Cases

### 3.4.1.2.1 VS-UC-REQ-025224/A-Ambient Lighting- Set Color (TcSE ROIN-290603)

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On
Scenario	The user selects <updated ambient="" color="" lighting="" setting=""> via the HMI</updated>
Description	
Post-conditions	The vehicle HMI indicates {Updated status of Ambient Lighting Color setting}
List of Exception	NA
Use Cases	
Interfaces	G-HMI
	CBI

# 3.4.1.3 Requirements

### 3.4.1.3.1 VS-SR-REQ-025225/E-Ambient Lighting - Color Change Request Latency (TcSE ROIN-141572-1)

The Vehicle Settings Client shall ignore the LightAmbColor\_No\_Actl status message for T\_Response\_light\_color after sending a LightAmbColor\_No\_Rq to the Ext Vehicle Settings Function to allow for Latency on the response back from the Vehicle Setting Server (don't want to act on a periodic status message from Vehicle Setting Server that wasn't yet updated). All other times the Vehicle Settings Client shall update based on the LightAmbColor\_No\_Actl.St signal including updating its LightAmbColor\_No\_Rq signal to match.

After T\_Response\_Light\_Color the Vehicle Settings Client shall use the last state received in the LightAmbColor\_No\_Actl signal.

Note: Since the LightAmbColor\_No\_Rq is event-periodic and some Vehicle Settings Client modules keep the last state the Vehicle Setting Server if it updates its status message to a new value may want to implement a similar strategy has above (don't want to act on a periodic status message from Vehicle Setting Client that wasn't yet updated).

# 3.4.1.3.2 VS-TMR-REQ-025226/C-T\_Response\_light\_color (TcSE ROIN-146542-2)

Name	Description	Units	Range	Resolution	Default
T_Response_light_color	Minimum amount of time between LightAmbColor_No_Rq color change and acting upon a LightAmbColor_No_Actl signal by the vehicle settings client.  Use the default value	msec	0-1000	10	500

#### 3.4.1.3.3 VS-SR-REQ-117709/D-Turning ON and OFF Ambient Lighting

### **Turning OFF ambient lighting the Ambient Lighting:**

When turning OFF ambient lighting from the Vehicle Setting Client the Vehicle Settings Client shall send:

LightAmbIntsty No Rg = 0x0 0% Intensity / Ambient Lighting OFF. AND

LightAmbColor No Rg shall stay at the currently selected value (equal to input LightAmbColor No Actl St).

When the Ambient Lighting Vehicle Setting Server receives LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Rq = "0x0 0% Intensity" then the Vehicle Settings Server shall turn OFF Ambient Lighting.

The Ambient Lighting Vehicle Setting Server shall not respond to LightAmbColor\_No\_Rq requests that are 0x0 Inactive / No Data Exists and shall treat those requests as don't cares (ex can continue to use the last valid value for color and send this in signal LightAmbColor\_No\_Actl\_St).

If LightAmbColor\_No\_Actl\_St = 0x0 OFF / Inactive / No Data Exists then the Vehicle Settings Client shall set LightAmbColor No Rq to 0x0 Inactive / No Data Exists and turn the Ambient Lighting HMI OFF.

Note: only the CGEA 1.2 Vehicle Settings Server uses the OFF state in LightAmbColor\_No\_Actl\_St. C1MCA and CGEA 1.3 architectures use LightAmbColor\_No\_Actl\_St = 0x0 as Inactive / No Data Exists.

	<del>-</del>	
FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 52 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	9



When the Ambient Lighting Vehicle Setting Client receives LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Actl\_St = "0x0 0% Intensity" then the Vehicle Settings Client shall turn OFF Ambient Lighting on the HMI (after T\_Response\_Light\_Intensity from the request to turn OFF Ambient Lighting if requested Ambient Lighting OFF).

# Bus Start-Up or Module reset and avoiding 0x0 init values turning OFF Ambient Lighting when it is ON:

When the network bus starts-up the Vehicle Settings Client / Server modules may send 0x0 init values before sending the actual values. The Vehicle Settings Client and Server shall not let the init values sent on bus start-up turn OFF ambient lighting if it is still on (ie LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Rq = 0x0 0% Intensity, LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Actl\_St = "0x0 0% Intensity", or LightAmbColor No Actl St = 0x0 OFF).

# At network bus start-up:

- 1. the Ambient Lighting Vehicle Setting Server can implement a blanking period so that if at bus wakes up the Vehicle Setting Server receives 'LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Rq = 0x0 0% Intensity' (ie if 0x0 is default init CAN value) then Vehicle Settings Server can ignore these values at start-up so the current Ambient Lighting Intensity value is not reset to OFF.
- 2. the Ambient Lighting Vehicle Setting Client can implement a blanking period so that if at bus wakes up the Vehicle Setting Client receives LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Actl\_St = "0x0 0% Intensity", OR LightAmbColor\_No\_Actl\_St = 0x0 OFF (ie if 0x0 is default init CAN value) then Vehicle Settings Client can ignore these values at start-up so the current Ambient Lighting value are not reset to OFF.
- 3. Since the Ambient Lighting Intensity Request and Status signals (LightAmbIntsty\_Rq / LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Actl) don't have a "0x0 No Data Exists / Inactive" state for network bus wake-up when the network bus wakes up it is preferred if the Vehicle Settings Client / Server publish the last signal state/encoding of their respective signal. This would mean not publishing the network init value at network bus wake-up unless that was the last state before the network bus went to sleep.

If the Ambient Lighting Vehicle Setting Client has a reset (ex B+) while the Vehicle Setting Server stays active on network bus (ex SYNC module resets causing it's CAN signals to be re-initialized while BCM stays active on CAN bus):

- 1. Since the Vehicle Settings Client request signals are in the same message to avoid the case where a Vehicle Setting Client module resets results in turning OFF Ambient Lighting from an ON state to OFF the Vehicle Setting Server could implement the following:
  - a. If both "LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Rq / LightAmbColor\_No\_Rq" equal 0x0 then the Vehicle Setting Server could treat 0x0 encodings as a don't cares so ambient lighting is not turned OFF.

# **Turning ON Ambient Lighting:**

If the user turns back ON Ambient Lighting from an OFF condition then the Vehicle Setting Client shall use the last Intensity value before Ambient Lighting was turned OFF.

<u>Exception</u>: If there was a B+ reset to the Vehicle Setting Client then after the reset the Vehicle Setting Client shall use 100% intensity for LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Rq after the user selects a color ID.

# 3.4.1.4 Sequence Diagrams

### 3.4.1.4.1 VS-SD-REQ-025227/A-Ambient Lighting- Set Color (TcSE ROIN-118722-2)

#### Linked Elements

VS-FUN-REQ-025367/A-Ambient Lighting- Set Color (TcSE ROIN-119875-1) VSv2-FUN-REQ-025223/C-Ambient Lighting- Set Color (TcSE ROIN-292314-1)

# **Scenarios**

### **Normal Usage**

The user selects <updated Ambient Lighting color setting> via the HMI



# **Constraints**

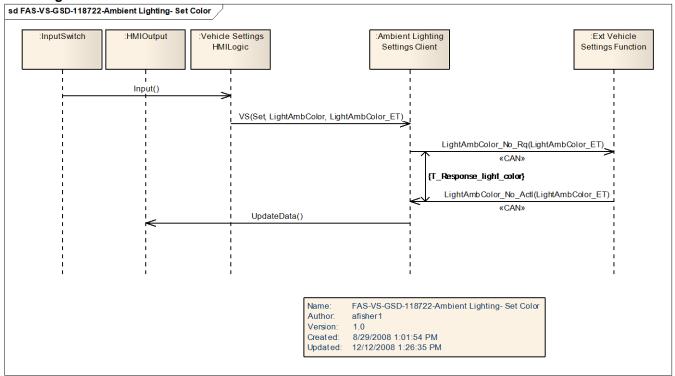
### **Pre-condition**

Center Stack Display is On, Settings units menu is active.

### **Post-condition**

The vehicle HMI indicates {Updated status of Ambient Lighting Color setting}

# **Sequence Diagram**





# 3.4.2 VSv2-FUN-REQ-025228/C-Ambient Lighting- Set Intensity (TcSE ROIN-292320-1)

# 3.4.2.1 Interface Requirements

# 3.4.2.1.1 MD-REQ-025389/C-LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Rq (TcSE ROIN-297420)

Message Type: Request

This signal requests selection of intensity for ambient lighting.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq	0% Intensity / Ambient Lighting OFF	0x0	
	1% Intensity	0x1	
	2% Intensity	0x2	
	cont.		
	100% Intensity	0x64	
	Reserved	0xFF	

# 3.4.2.1.2 MD-REQ-025457/D-LightAmbIntsty\_No\_ActI (TcSE ROIN-297422)

Message Type: Status

This signal from the Ext Vehicle Settings Function to the Vehicle Settings Client gives the status of Ambient Lighting Intensity

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LightAmbIntsty_No_Actl	0% Intensity / Ambient	0x00	
	Lighting OFF		
	1% intensity	0x01	
	2% intensity	0x02	
	cont		
	100% intensity	0x64	
	Reserved	0x65 -	
		0xFF	

# 3.4.2.2 Use Cases

# 3.4.2.2.1 VS-UC-REQ-025229/A- Ambient Lighting- Set Intensity (TcSE ROIN-290604)

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On
Scenario	The user selects <updated ambient="" intensity="" lighting="" setting=""> via the HMI</updated>
Description	
Post-conditions	The vehicle HMI indicates {Updated status of Ambient Lighting Intensity
	setting}
List of Exception	NA
Use Cases	
Interfaces	G-HMI
	CBI

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 55 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 490 00 01 1 10



# 3.4.2.3 Requirements

# 3.4.2.3.1 VS-SR-REQ-025230/D-Ambient Lighting - Intensity Change Request Latency (TcSE ROIN-141573-1)

The Vehicle settings client shall ignore the LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Actl status message for T\_Response\_light\_intensity after sending a LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Rq to the Ext Vehicle Settings Function to allow for Latency on the response back from the Ambient Lighting Vehicle Setting Server (don't want to act on a periodic status message from the Vehicle Setting Server that wasn't yet updated). All other times the Vehicle Settings Client shall update based on the LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Actl.St signal including updating its LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Rq signal to match.

After T\_Response\_Light\_Intensity the Vehicle Setting Client shall use the last state received in the LightAmbInsty\_No\_Actl signal.

Note: Since the LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Rq is event-periodic and some Vehicle Settings Client modules keep the last state the Vehicle Setting Server if it updates its status message to a new value may want to implement a similar strategy has above (don't want to act on a periodic status message from Vehicle Setting Client that wasn't yet updated).

# 3.4.2.3.2 VS-TMR-REQ-025231/B-T\_Response\_light\_intensity (TcSE ROIN-146541-2)

Name	Description	Units	Range	Resolution	Default
T_Response_light_intensity	Minimum amount of time between LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq color change and acting upon a LightAmbIntsty_No_Actl signal by the vehicle settings client.  Use the default value	msec	0-1000	10	500

# 3.4.2.3.3 <u>VS-HMI-REQ-097951/A-Ambient Lighting Intensity</u>

Reference HMI vehicle specific documents for screen flow. If HMI and this requirement contradict follow the HMI specification.

Ambient Lighting Intensity signal values will be adjusted per HMI in the following increments:

For CGEA1.3 /C1MCA (Please verify for particular module with HMI team):

Name	Literals	Value	Description
Mode	-	-	
	Inactive	int LightAmbIntsty_ET 0x00 0% Intensity 0x01 1% Intensity 0x64 100% Intensity 0xFF Reserved	Ambient Lighting Intensity Selection from Vehicle Settings Client to Ext Vehicle Settings Function

# For CGEA 1.2 (Please verify for particular module with HMI team)::

Value	Description	
0x00	0% Intensity	
0x14	20% Intensity	
0x28	40% Intensity	
0x3C	60% Intensity	
0x50	80% Intensity	
0x64	100% Intensity	

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 56 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



# 3.4.2.4 Sequence Diagrams

# 3.4.2.4.1 VS-SD-REQ-025232/A-Ambient Lighting- Set Intensity (TcSE ROIN-118729-2)

#### **Linked Elements**

VS-FUN-REQ-025368/A-Ambient Lighting- Set Intensity (TcSE ROIN-119880-1) VSv2-FUN-REQ-025228/C-Ambient Lighting- Set Intensity (TcSE ROIN-292320-1)

#### **Scenarios**

### **Normal Usage**

The user selects <updated Ambient Lighting Intensity setting> via the HMI

### **Constraints**

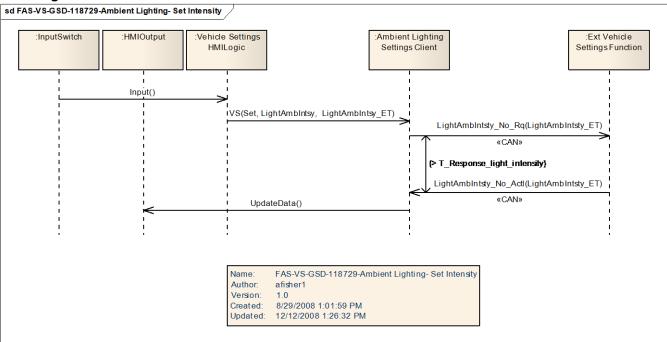
#### **Pre-condition**

Center Stack Display is On, Settings units menu is active.

#### **Post-condition**

The vehicle HMI indicates {Updated status of Ambient Lighting Intensity setting}

# **Sequence Diagram**





# 3.5 VSv2-FUN-REQ-192195/A-Ambient Lighting - Variant 2

# 3.5.1 VSv2-IIR-REQ-192188/A-Ambient Lighting Settings Client\_Tx - Variant 2

Note: Regardless what is in the CAN dB the logical encodings for the signals listed in the in the Ambient Lighting – Variant 2 SPSS interface descriptions shall be used

# 3.5.1.1 MD-REQ-192189/B-LightAmbColor\_No\_Rq - Variant 2

Message Type: Request

The Ambient Lighting Client uses this signal to request the color selection for ambient lighting from the Ambient Lighting Server.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LightAmbColor_No_Rq -	Inactive	0x00	
Variant 2	Color ID1	0x01	
	Color ID2	0x02	
	Color ID3	0x03	
	Color ID4	0x04	
	Color ID5	0x05	
	Color ID6	0x06	
	Color ID7	0x07	
	Color ID8	0x08	
	Color ID9	0x09	
	Color ID10	0x0A	
	Color ID11	0x0B	
	Color ID12	0x0C	
	Color ID13	0x0D	
	Color ID14	0x0E	
	Color ID15	0x0F	
	Color ID16	0x10	
	Reserved	0x11 to 0xFF	

# 3.5.1.2 MD-REQ-192190/B-LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Rq - Variant 2

Message Type: Request

This signal requests the selection of intensity for ambient lighting.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LightAmbIntsty_No_Rq -	Inactive / No Data Exits	0x00	
Variant 2	0% Intensity / Ambient Lighting OFF	0x01	
	1% Intensity	0x02	
	2% Intensity	0x03	
	3% Intensity	0x04	
	cont.		
	100% Intensity	0x65	
	Ambient Lighting Turn ON	0x66	

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 58 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	g



# 3.5.2 VSv2-IIR-REQ-192192/A-Ambient Lighting Settings Client\_Rx - Variant 2

# 3.5.2.1 MD-REQ-192193/C-LightAmbColor\_No\_Actl - Variant 2

Message Type: Status

This signal gives status of ambient lighting color (variant 2) status.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LightAmbColor_No_Actl -	Inactive	0x00	
Variant 2	Color ID1	0x01	
	Color ID2	0x02	
	Color ID3	0x03	
	Cont.	0x04 -	Reference separate document with the
		0xFF	ambient light Colors and Color ID's used

# 3.5.2.2 MD-REQ-192194/C-LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Actl - Variant 2

Message Type: Status

This signal gives the status of Ambient Lighting Intensity.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LightAmbIntsty_No_Actl -	0% Intensity / Ambient Lighting OFF	0x00	
Variant 2	1% Intensity / Ambient Lighting ON	0x01	
	2% Intensity / Ambient Lighting ON	0x02	
	3% Intensity / Ambient Lighting ON	0x03	
	cont.		
	100% Intensity / Ambient Lighting ON	0x64	



# 3.5.3 Use Cases

# 3.5.3.1 VS-UC-REQ-192241/A-Changing Ambient Lighting Color

Actors	Vehicle Occupant	
Pre-conditions	Ambient Lighting is turned ON	
	Infotainment System is powered ON	
	Color X is active in the vehicle	
	Intensity Y is active in the vehicle	
	Ambient Lighting HMI is active	
Scenario	The user select Color Y via the HMI	
Description		
Post-conditions	Color Y ambient lighting is turned on in the vehicle	
	Ambient lighting remains at Intensity Y in the vehicle	
	The HMI shows Color Y active and Intensity Y	
Interfaces	Vehicle Interface, G-HMI	

# 3.5.3.2 VS-UC-REQ-192242/A-Changing Ambient Lighting Intensity

Actors	Vehicle Occupant	
Pre-conditions	Ambient Lighting is turned ON	
	Infotainment System is powered ON	
	Color X is active in the vehicle	
	Intensity X is active in the vehicle	
	Ambient Lighting HMI is active	
Scenario	The user select Intensity Y via the HMI	
Description		
Post-conditions	Intensity Y is active in the vehicle	
	The HMI shows intensity Y is active	
Interfaces	Vehicle Interface, G-HMI	

# 3.5.3.3 VS-UC-REQ-192243/A-Turning ON Ambient Lighting by selecting a color

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Ambient Lighting is turned OFF with the previous Intensity value of Y used before ambient lighting was turned OFF. Infotainment System is powered ON. Ambient Lighting HMI is active.
Scenario	The user selects Color X via the HMI to turn ON ambient lighting
Description	
Post-conditions	Ambient Lighting Color X turns on in the vehicle.
	The Ambient Lighting Intensity value Y becomes active in the vehicle
	The HMI shows Color X and Intensity Y
Interfaces	Vehicle Interface, G-HMI

# 3.5.3.4 VS-UC-REQ-192244/A-Turning ON Ambient Lighting via ON/OFF HMI selection

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 60 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, age ee ee

Ford	Ford Motor Company	Subsystem Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification
------	--------------------	--

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Ambient Lighting is turned OFF with the previous intensity value of X and color of Y used before ambient lighting was turned off. Infotainment System is powered ON Ambient Lighting HMI is active.
Scenario	The user selects Ambient Lighting ON via the HMI
Description	
Post-conditions	Ambient Lighting turned ON with intensity X and color Y active in the vehicle
	The HMI shows ambient lighting on with intensity X and color Y
Interfaces	Vehicle Interface, G-HMI

# 3.5.3.5 VS-UC-REQ-192245/A-Turning OFF Ambient Lighting

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Ambient Lighting is ON in the vehicle
	Ambient Lighting HMI is active
	Infotainment System is powered ON
Scenario	The user select Ambient Lighting OFF via the HMI
Description	
Post-conditions	The Ambient Lighting is turned OFF in the vehicle
	The HMI shows Ambient Lighting turned OFF
Interfaces	Vehicle Interface, G-HMI

# 3.5.3.6 VS-UC-REQ-192246/A-Enhanced Memory - Recall new personality profile with Ambient Lighting active

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is Powered ON
	Enhanced Memory is turned ON
	The Active Personality profile is Profile 1 with Color A and Intensity B
	Ambient Lighting HMI is active
	Personality profile 3 is NOT active but when it was last active Color X and Intensity Y were active for
	ambient lighting
Scenario	The user select Profile 3 to be the active personality profile from the memory seat button (would
Description	apply for any enhanced memory recall method)
Post-conditions	Personality 3 becomes the active personality profile
	Ambient Lighting is active in the vehicle with Color X and Intensity Y
	The HMI shows Color X and Intensity Y
Interfaces	Vehicle Interface, G-HMI

# 3.5.3.7 VS-UC-REQ-192247/A-Enhanced Memory - New Profile at Network Wake-up

Actors	Vehicle Occupant			
Pre-conditions	Network Bus is asleep			
	Before network was asleep enhanced memory active personality profile was profile 2			
	Profile 3 is NOT active (profile 3 was last set to Color X, Intensity Y)			
	Ambient Lighting is OFF			

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 61 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 490 0 1 07 1 10

Ford	Ford Motor Company	Subsystem Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification				
	Ignition Status is OFF, Delayed Accessory is OFF					
	Infotainment System is pow	Infotainment System is powered OFF				
Scenario	The user enters the vehicle with a keyfob associated to profile 3					
Description	2. Network bus wakes up and indicates that profile 3 is active					
	<ol><li>User keys to run fro</li></ol>	User keys to run from Ignition OFF				
Post-conditions	Ambient Lighting becomes active for Profile 3 with Color X and Intensity Y active in the vehicle.					
	If the user goes to the ambient lighting HMI it shows Color X and Intensity Y					
Interfaces	Vehicle Interface G-HMI					



# 3.5.4 Requirements

# 3.5.4.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-192228/A-Ambient Lighting Server handling of "Inactive" in the Request signals</u>

The Ambient Lighting Server shall treat LightAmbColor\_No\_Rq = Inactive and LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Rq = Inactive as don't cares and shall not update the LightAmbColor\_No\_Actl and LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Actl status signals based on the request signals set to Inactive.

### 3.5.4.2 VS-SR-REQ-192229/A-Bus Start-up

At network bus start-up the Ambient Lighting Server shall only publish the actual ambient lighting values of LightAmbColor\_No\_Actl and LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Actl and shall not publish the network init values.

At network bus start-up the Ambient Lighting Client shall set the request signals to Inactive.

### 3.5.4.3 <u>VS-HMI-REQ-192230/B-Ambient Lighting HMI</u>

The Ambient Lighting Client shall only display, on the ambient lighting HMI, the values indicated in the LightAmbColor\_No\_Actl and LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Actl status signals from the Ambient Lighting Server.

If the Ambient Lighting HMI is being displayed, a change in the ambient lighting status signal shall update the HMI.

If the Ambient Lighting Server sends LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Actl = "0% Intensity / Ambient Lighting OFF" then the Ambient Lighting Client HMI shall set Ambient Lighting HMI OFF. Note this is regardless of what is in the LightAmbColor\_No\_Actl status signal.

#### 3.5.4.4 VS-SR-REQ-192238/B-Ambient Lighting Request and Response signals

The Ambient Lighting Client, when requesting an Ambient Lighting Color or Ambient Lighting Intensity value, shall set the color or intensity being requested and then set the request signal back to inactive.

- When setting the request signal back to inactive the Ambient Lighting Client shall set to Inactive within 50 msec of making the request.
- When setting the request signal back to inactive the Ambient Lighting Client shall set to Inactive no sooner than 20 msec after making the request.

If the Ambient Lighting Client has not received the Color or Intensity values requested in the LightAmbColor\_No\_Actl and LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Actl status signals within 200 msec of the request then the Ambient Lighting Client shall re-request signal within 250 msec after making the first request (only one retry should be performed).

 Note: this protects for the case if the Ambient Lighting Server was on another bus that was asleep and the first message was lost.

The Ambient Lighting Server shall respond back to the LightAmbColor\_No\_Rq and LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Rq request signals within 150 msec of receiving the ambient lighting request.

### Ex.

- 1. User selects a new ambient lighting color from the HMI
- 2. Ambient Lighting Client sets LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Rq = Color X and then 35 msec later sets LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Rq = Inactive.
- 3. The Ambient Lighting Server responds back within 150 msec of receiving LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Rq = Color X with LightAmbColor No Actl = Color X.
- 4. The Ambient Lighting Client updates the Ambient Lighting HMI based on the LightAmbColor No ActI status signal.



# 3.5.4.5 VS-SR-REQ-192239/A-Turning ON and OFF Ambient Lighting

The Ambient Lighting Client can request the Ambient Lighting is turned ON using LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Rq = "Ambient Lighting Turn ON" or Ambient Lighting is turned OFF using "0% Intensity / Ambient Lighting Turn OFF".

The Ambient Lighting Server is responsible for remembering the Color and Intensity values between Power Mode / Ignition cycles, network bus wake-ups, and B+ resets.

If Ambient Lighting is turned OFF the Ambient Lighting Server shall remember the color and intensity values before ambient lighting was turned OFF.

If Ambient Lighting is turned off (ie LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Actl = 0% Intensity / Ambient Lighting OFF) and if the Ambient Lighting Server receives LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Rq = "Ambient Lighting Turn ON" then the Ambient Lighting Server shall be responsible for publishing the Color and Intensity values to be used when turned ON.

- The Ambient Lighting Client could request Ambient Lighting ON with a particular Color set, OR
- The Ambient Lighting Client could request Ambient Lighting ON with the Color and Intensity set to Inactive

# 3.5.4.6 VS-SR-REQ-192240/A-Enhanced Memory - Ambient Lighting

If Enhanced Memory is configured ON in the Ambient Lighting Client than this "Ambient Lighting – Variant 2" strategy shall be used.

If Enhanced Memory is configured ON in the Ambient Lighting Server than this "Ambient Lighting – Variant 2" strategy shall be used.

The Ambient Lighting Server shall update the LightAmbColor\_No\_Actl and LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Actl status signals when changing to new enhanced memory profiles (ie when the active personality profile changes).

• If the Ambient Lighting Server is turned OFF the Ambient Lighting Server shall remember what all the personality profiles where before they were turned off (in case turned back on).

If the Ambient Lighting Client HMI is active the Ambient Lighting Client HMI will automatically update to whatever the new Color and Intensity values are when there is a new active personality since the Ambient Lighting Client will use the LightAmbColor\_No\_Actl and LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Actl status signals when they are updated.



# 3.5.5 Sequence Diagrams

# 3.5.5.1 VS-SD-REQ-193188/A-Changing Ambient Lighting Color

# Pre-condition:

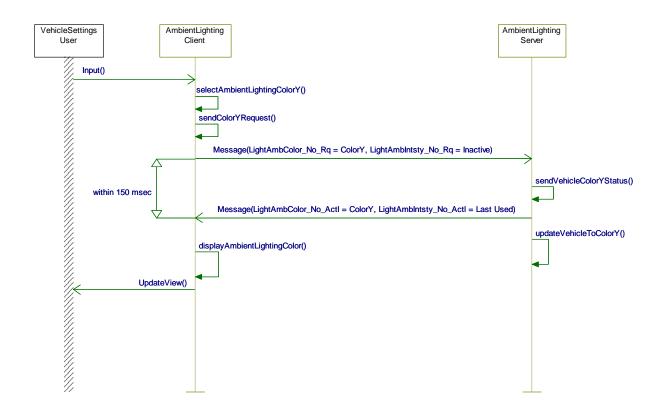
Color Y is not the active color

#### Event:

User selects color Y

# Post-condition:

Color Y is active on the HMI and the vehicle



### 3.5.5.2 VS-SD-REQ-193207/A-Changing Ambient Lighting Intensity

# Pre-condition:

Intensity X is not the active intensity

### Event:

User selects intensity X

# Post-Condition:

Intensity X is shown on the HMI and Intensity X is active in the vehicle

### 3.5.5.3 VS-SD-REQ-193443/B-Turning ON Ambient Lighting by selecting a Color

# Pre-Condition:

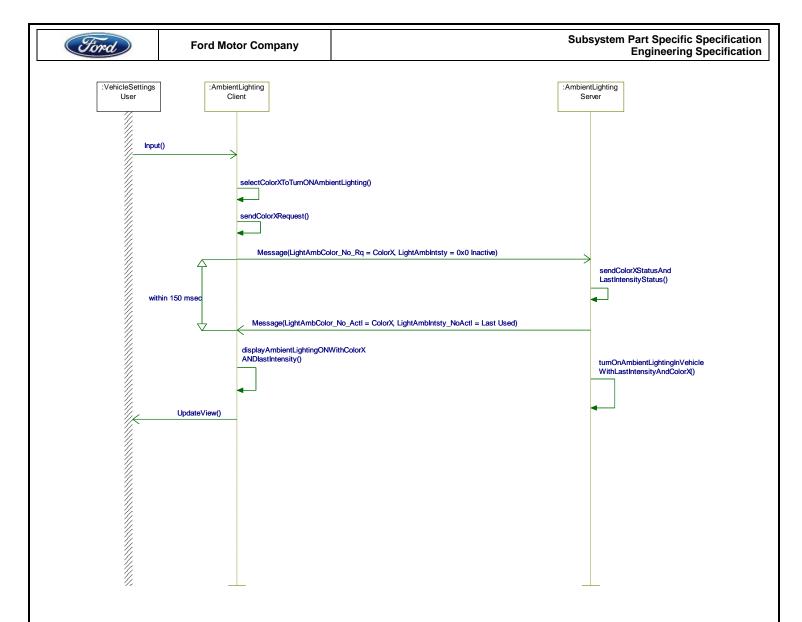
Ambient Lighting was previously turned OFF via the HMI Ambient Lighting in the vehicle is OFF

# Event:

User selects colorX to turn ON ambient lighting

# Post-Condition:

Ambient Lighting HMI is shown with ColorX active Ambient Lighting Intensity is shown with last Intensity before turned back ON Ambient Lighting is turned ON in the vehicle



Note: if enhanced memory is turned on then in the sequence diagram for network signal LightAmbIntsty\_No\_Actl = 'Last Used' is referring to the last used Intensity for the personality profile being turned on.

# 3.5.5.4 VS-SD-REQ-193446/A-Turning ON Ambient Lighting via ON/OFF HMI Selection

# Pre-Condition:

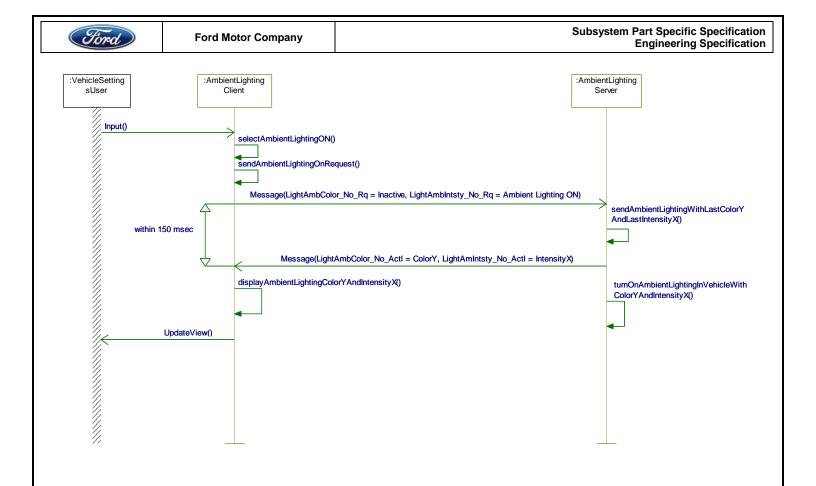
Ambient Lighting turned OFF with the previous Color when last ON set to ColorY Ambient Lighting turned OFF with the previous Intensity when last ON set to IntensityX

#### Event:

The user selects Ambient Lighting ON via the HMI

# Post-Condition:

Ambient Lighting HMI shows Ambient Lighting ON with ColorY and IntensityX Ambient Lighting is turned ON in the vehicle with ColorY and IntensityX



# 3.5.5.5 VS-SD-REQ-193447/A-Turning OFF Ambient Lighting

# Pre-Condition:

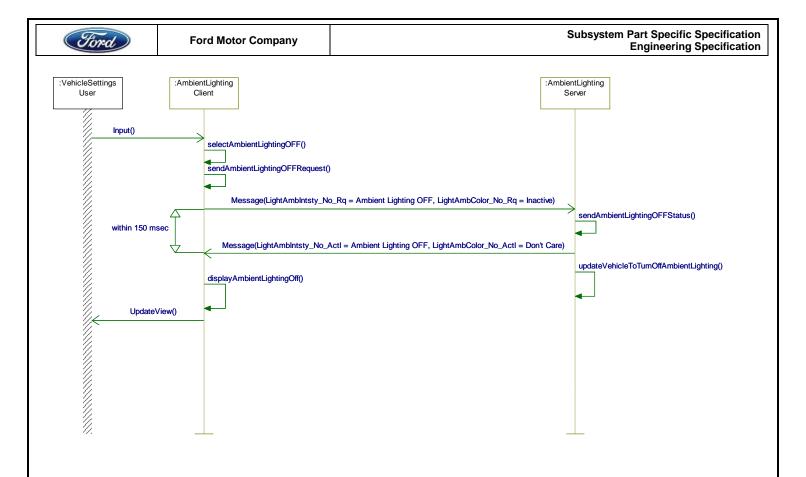
Ambient Lighting HMI is active showing Ambient Lighting is ON

#### Event:

The user selects Ambient Lighting OFF via the HMI

# Post-Condition:

The HMI shows Ambient Lighting turned OFF Ambient Lighting is OFF in the vehicle



# 3.5.5.6 VS-SD-REQ-193487/B-Enhanced Memory - Recall new personality profile with Ambient Lighting active

# Pre-Condition:

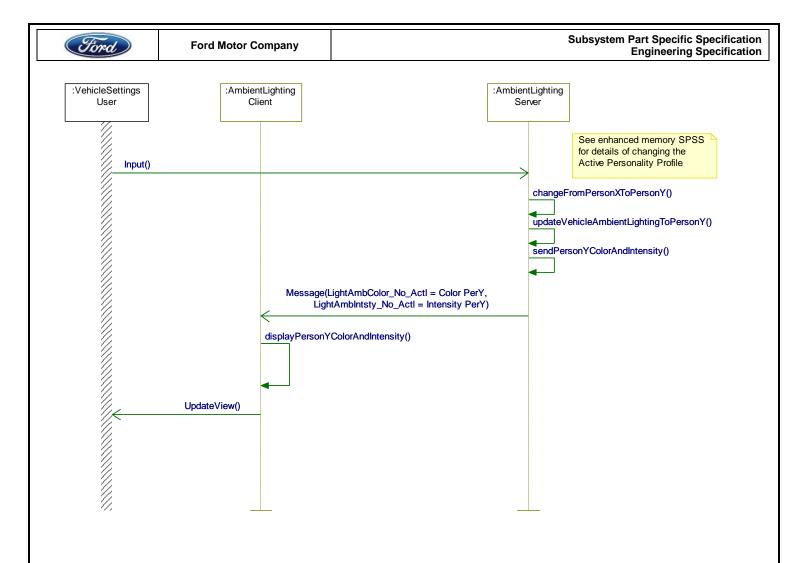
Ambient Lighting HMI is active for PersonX

### Event:

User changes from PersonX to PersonY

### Post-Condition:

Ambient Lighting HMI is active for PersonY



# 3.5.5.7 VS-SD-REQ-193489/A-Enhanced Memory - New Profile at Network Wake-up

# Pre-Condition:

Network bus is asleep

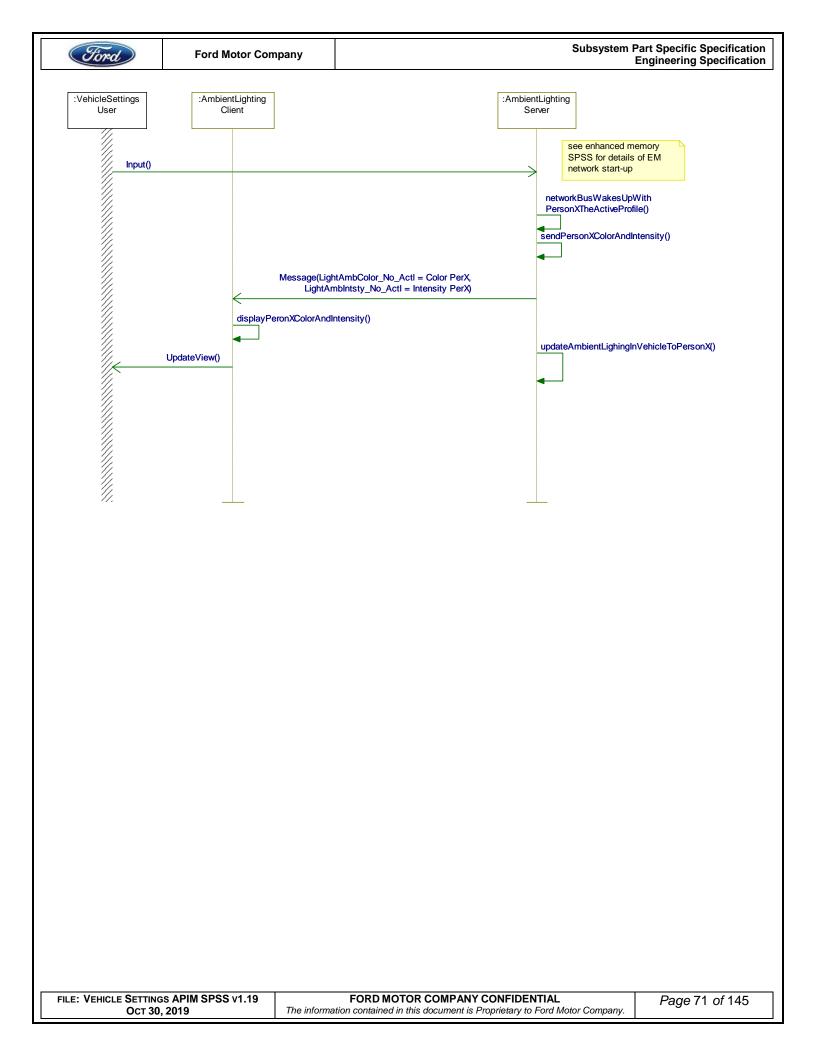
When Network bus last awake Person Z was the active profile

### Event:

- 1. Network bus wakes up
- 2. The Active Profile is Person X
- 3. The Ambient Lighting HMI screen is selected

# Post-Condition:

Ambient Lighting HMI is active for Person X





# 3.6 VS-FUN-REQ-025233/C-Touch Panel Beeps Settings (TcSE ROIN-292335-1)

# 3.6.1 Interface Requirements - Beeps

# 3.6.1.1 MD-REQ-025379/B-Bezel\_Beeps.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297362)

Message Type: Request

This signal requests to change the Bezel Beeps settings.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
Bezel_Beeps.Rq	Inactive	0x0	
	Enabled	0x1	
	Disabled	0x2	

# 3.6.1.2 MD-REQ-025385/B-Bezel\_Beeps.St (TcSE ROIN-297423)

Message Type: Status

This signal provides the status of Bezel Beeps settings (Enabled/ Disabled).

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
Bezel_Beeps.St	Invalid	0x0	
	Enabled	0x1	
	Disabled	0x2	

# 3.6.1.3 MD-REQ-025386/B-Bezel\_Beeps\_Supported.St (TcSE ROIN-297429)

Message Type: Status

Signal from the Vehicle Settings Beep Server telling the Vehicle Settings Beep Client if Bezel Beeps are supported or not supported

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
Bezel_Beeps_Supported.St	Invalid	0x0	
	Supported	0x1	
	Not Supported	0x2	

# 3.6.2 Use Cases

# 3.6.2.1 VS-UC-REQ-025234/A- Set Tone Panel Beep mode (TcSE ROIN-290777)

Actors	Vehicle Occupant	
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On.	
	Touch Panel Beeps is set to {mode X}.	

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 72 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	

#### Ford Motor Company

Scenario	User selects <mode y=""> via the HMI.</mode>	
Description		
Post-conditions	HMI is updated to {Mode Y}.	
List of Exception	NA	
Use Cases		
Interfaces	G-HMI	
	CBI	

## 3.6.3 Functional Requirements

## 3.6.3.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-025235/A-Touch panel beeps Supported / Not supported by Bezel interface module (TcSE ROIN-141577-2)</u>

The vehicle settings beep server shall tell the vehicle settings client via the Bezel\_Beeps\_Supported.St signal whether touch panel beeps are supported or not supported. For example if they are not supported the display module HMI will not offer the option to enable / disable the beeps.

If the beep menu display (for enabling or disabling beeps) is End Of Line configurable then the Beep menu display module (Vehicle Settings Client) shall ignore the \_Beeps\_Supported display configuration signal(s) and use the EOL configuration for the beeps menu pick. See the Infotainment Diagnostic Spec for beep EOL configuration details.

Note: The vehicle settings beep server may not have a Bezel\_Beeps\_Supported.St CAN signal in the CAN dB if EOL configurable.

## 3.6.3.2 VS-REQ-025236/A-Enabling and Disabling Beeps (TcSE ROIN-273465)

The Vehicle Settings Beep Client can enable/disable beeps via the Bezel\_Beeps.Rq signal.

The Vehicle Setting Beep Client shall remember the beeps setting between ignition cycles and power mode changes.

The Vehicle Setting Beep Server shall remember the beeps setting between ignition cycles and power mode changes.

## 3.6.3.3 VS-FUR-REQ-025237/A-EFP/ECP Beeps Default Parameters (TcSE ROIN-285003-1)

The EFP beep parameters shall be defaulted as shown below when:

- First shipped to the plant, or
- Upon loss of B+ power (if it causes a loss of Enable/Disable Beep parameters). The EFP shall be able to survive vehicle cranks and remember the Beep parameters.

### If touch sense EFP:

Bezel Beep St = 0x1 Enabled

Bezel\_Beeps\_Supported = 0x1 Supported

## If non Touch sense EFP:

Bezel\_Beeps\_Supported = 0x2 Not\_Supported

Bezel Beep St = 0x0 (Invalid)

### 3.6.4 Sequence Diagrams

## 3.6.4.1 VS-SD-REQ-025238/A-Touch Panel Beeps (TcSE ROIN-118715-1)

#### **Scenarios**

#### **Normal Usage**

The user selects <turn Touch panel beeps on/off> via the HMI

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 73 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 490 10 01 110



## **Constraints**

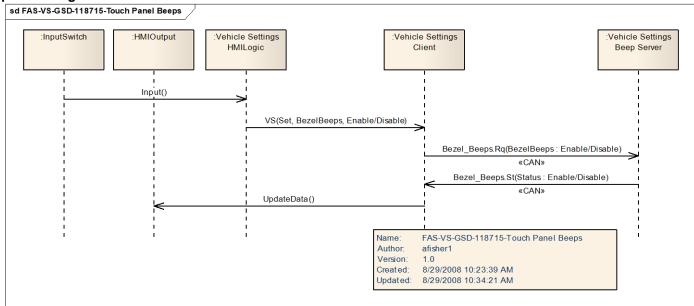
#### **Pre-condition**

Center Stack Display is On, Settings units menu is active.

#### **Post-condition**

The vehicle HMI indicates {Updated status of Touch Panel Beeps setting}

## **Sequence Diagram**





## 3.7 VS-FUN-REQ-025239/C-Set 12/24 hour mode setting (TcSE ROIN-292339-1)

## 3.7.1 Interface Requirements - 12/24 hour mode

## 3.7.1.1 MD-REQ-025381/B-TimeAdjust.Rq (TcSE ROIN-297370)

Message Type: Request

This signal requests to change the setting for 12/24 hour mode.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
TimeAdjust.Rq	Inactive	0x0	
	12h_mode	0x1	
	24h_mode	0x2	

## 3.7.1.2 MD-REQ-025462/B-VehTimeFormat.St (TcSE ROIN-297375)

Message Type: Status

Signal by the Vehicle Settings Server to provide the status of the 12/24 hour time mode setting.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
VehTimeFormat.St	Invalid	0x0	
	12h_mode	0x1	
	24h_mode	0x2	

## 3.7.2 Functional Requirements

### 3.7.2.1 VS-SR-REQ-099559/A-12/24 Hour Status Storage

The Vehicle Settings Server shall retain the value for 12/24 hour mode for the VehTimeFormat signal across ignition cycles and sleep cycles. The Vehicle Settings Server shall only initialize VehTimeFormat apon battery connects.

## 3.7.2.2 <u>VS-SR-REQ-099560/A-12/24 Hour Default Setting</u>

The Vehicle Settings Server shall support a default configuration for 12 or 24 hour mode based on the vehicle market they are supporting. The VehicleTimeFormat signal shall be set on battery connect based on the configuration value used to determine 12 or 24 hour mode. If no configuration/value is available then the default shall be 12 hour mode.

## 3.7.2.3 VS-SR-REQ-099558/A-12/24 Hour Mode Error Handling

In the case that the Vehicle Settings Server is reporting an invalid value for 12/24 hour mode status the Vehicle Settings Client shall display the setting selected by the user. The setting displayed shall be retained through ignition/sleep cycles. If the Vehicle Settings Server starts to transmit a valid value in the 12/24 hour mode status then the Vehicle Settings Client shall update to the value received and refresh their stored value if necessary. The request from the Vehicle settings client does not require the vehicle settings server to reply with an updated status to update their HMI. (Example, Client sends request 24h to Server, Server ignores and continues to send invalid. Client updates HMI with 24h and stores internal the value)

If the TimeAdjust (SetTimeFormat) signal equals 0x0 Inactive or 0x3 Not Used the Vehicle Settings Server shall ignore these values and continue reporting the current value in VehicleTimeFormat.

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 75 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. ago . o o o



## 3.7.3 Use Cases

## 3.7.3.1 VS-UC-REQ-025240/A- Set Time Format 12/24 hour mode (TcSE ROIN-290605)

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On.
	Clock time format is set to {mode X}.
Scenario	User selects <mode y=""> via the HMI.</mode>
Description	
Post-conditions	HMI is updated to {Mode Y}.
List of Exception	NA
Use Cases	
Interfaces	G-HMI
	CBI

## 3.7.4 Sequence Diagrams

## 3.7.4.1 VS-SD-REQ-025241/A-Set 12/24 hour mode (TcSE ROIN-174033-1)

#### **Linked Elements**

VS-UC-REQ-025395/A-Set Time Format 12/24 hour mode (TcSE ROIN-174042-1)

## **Scenarios**

#### **Normal Usage**

The user selects <24 hour mode > via the HMI.

## **Constraints**

#### **Pre-condition**

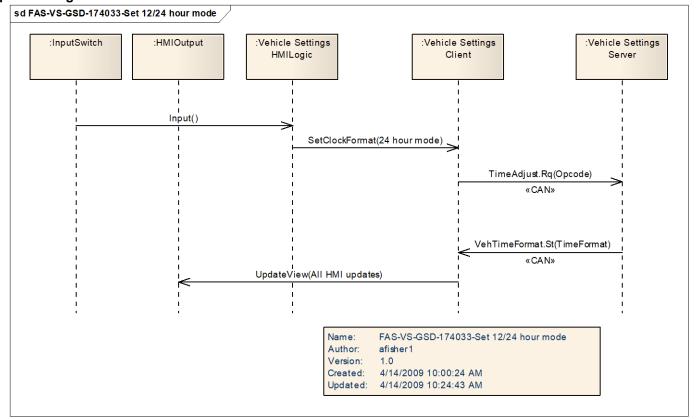
Center Stack Display is On, Settings units menu is active. Hour mode is currently set to 12 hours.

#### Post-condition

{Hour mode is updated to 24 hour mode on the HMI}



## Sequence Diagram





## 3.8 VS-FUN-REQ-025246/E-Charge Port Light Ring (TcSE ROIN-292385-1)

## 3.8.1 Interface Requirements - Charge Port Light Ring

## 3.8.1.1 MD-REQ-025392/C-ChargePortLightRing\_St (TcSE ROIN-270412)

If the CharePortLightRingClient supports both variants of the Charge Port Light Ring signals below then when selecting Charge Port Light Ring HMI the signal that will get updated will depend on what variant Charge Port Light Ring is configured for

## Variant 1 of ChargePortLightRing St:

CAN Signal Name: CenterStackRing\_D\_Actl

Value	Equal
0x0	Null
0x1	Off
0x2	On
0x3	LimitedOn

## Variant 2of ChargePortLightRing\_St:

CAN Signal Name: ChrgStatDsply\_D\_Rq

Value	Equal
0x0	Off
0x1	On (default)
0x2	NotUsed_1
0x3	NotUsed_2

## 3.8.2 Use Cases

#### 3.8.2.1 VS-UC-REQ-025247/A-Adjust Charge Port Light Ring (TcSE ROIN-290607)

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On
Scenario	The user selects a new charge port light ring setting
Description	
Post-conditions	The charge port light ring setting is updated and displayed to the user.
List of Exception	NA
Use Cases	
Interfaces	G-HMI

#### 3.8.3 Requirements

## 3.8.3.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-238151/A-ChargePortLightRing\_St signal</u>

Once a selection is made for the Charge Port Light setting on the HMI the ChargePortLightRingClient shall keep this value set and save this setting between power modes (ie HMIAudioMode  $\rightarrow$  ON  $\rightarrow$  OFF  $\rightarrow$  ON).

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 78 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 490 10 07 110



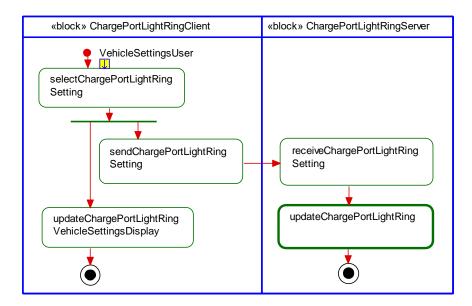
#### 3.8.4 White Box View

## 3.8.4.1 VS-ACT-REQ-025152/A-Adjust Charge Port Light Ring (TcSE ROIN-270411)

Linked Elements

VS-SD-REQ-025248/A-Adjust Charge Port Light Ring (TcSE ROIN-270410)

## **Activity Diagram**



## 3.8.4.2 VS-SD-REQ-025248/A-Adjust Charge Port Light Ring (TcSE ROIN-270410)

#### **Scenarios**

## **Normal Usage**

The user selects a new charge port light ring setting using an input on the charge port light ring vehicle setting display.

## **Constraints**

#### **Pre-condition**

The charge port light ring vehicle setting display is active.

## Post-condition

The charge port light ring setting is updated and displayed to the user.



## 3.9 VSv2-FUN-REQ-131582/B-Charge Cord Unlock

## 3.9.1 Interface Requirements - Charge Cord Unlock

## 3.9.1.1 MD-REQ-093985/B-ChargePortUnlock\_Rq

Message Type: Request

This signal is requested by the Charge Port Unlock Client for the Charge Port Unlock Server to unlock the charge port connector.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
ChargePortUnlock_Rq	No_Request	0x0	
	Unlock Request	0x1	

## 3.9.1.2 MD-REQ-132658/B-ChrgCrdLck\_D\_Stat

Message Type: Response and Status

This signal reports the status of the Charge Port Unlock Server

Literals	Value	Description
Inactive / Retain	0x0	Retain treat same as Inactive
Unlocked	0x1	
Locked	0x2	
UnlockInProgress	0x3	
Unlocked / LockInProgress	0x4	This will say when the Lock is in Progress but to be treated as
		Unlocked by the Charge Port Unlock Client
Locked / Unlock_Fail	0x5	Unlock_Fail is treated the same as status set to Locked for the
		Charge Port Unlock Client
Unlocked / Lock_Fail	0x6	Lock_Fail is treated the same as status set to Unlocked for the
		Charge Port Unlock Client
Locked / Faulty	0x7	Faulty is treated the same as status set to Locked for the
		Charge Port Unlock Client



## 3.9.2 Use Cases

## 3.9.2.1 VS-UC-REQ-130593/B-Unlock Charge Cord from Centerstack

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On
	Charge cord is locked (ex charging in progress)
	HMI for charge cord locked is shown
	Ignition Status is Run
Scenario	The user selects unlock charge cord HMI from the infotainment Charge Cord
Description	Unlock Client
Post-conditions	The charger module (ie Charge Port Unlock Server) reports that the charge
	cord unlock is in progress.
	The HMI indicates the charge cord unlock is in progress.
	The charger module reports that the Charge Cord is unlocked.
	HMI shows Charge Cord Unlocked
Interfaces	G-HMI

## 3.9.2.2 VS-UC-REQ-130595/B-User tries to access Centerstack Charge Car Unlock HMI when Not in Run

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On
	Charge cord is locked
	Ignition Status is OFF / Acc
Scenario	The user selects settings menu from the Charge Cord Unlock Client
Description	
Post-conditions	HMI is not available to unlock the charge cord
Interfaces	G-HMI

## 3.9.2.3 VS-UC-REQ-130596/A-Charge Cord Centerstack HMI when Ignition changes out of Run to OFF or Accessory

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On
	Charge cord is locked
	Ignition Status is Run
	Settings Menu has Charge Cord Unlock HMI available for selection
Scenario	Ignition is changed to OFF / Accessory
Description	
Post-conditions	HMI is not available to unlock the charge cord
Interfaces	G-HMI

## 3.9.2.4 VS-UC-REQ-130598/A-User tries to Unlock from the Centerstack but Charge Cord is Not Unlocked

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On
	Charge Cord is connected and locked

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 82 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3.9 5 2 3 1 1 5



	HMI for charge cord locked is shown Ignition Status is Run
Scenario	The user selects unlock charge cord but doesn't unlock
Description	
Post-conditions	HMI doesn't show Unlocked HMI
Interfaces	G-HMI

## 3.9.2.5 VS-UC-REQ-130653/B-Fast Charging Completes

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On
	Charge cord is connected and locked
	HMI for charge cord locked is shown
	Ignition Status is Run
Scenario	Charging completes
Description	
Post-conditions	Charge Cord is Unlocked.
	HMI shows as Unlocked HMI*
	*HMI shows whatever the status reported from the charging module
Interfaces	G-HMI

## 3.9.2.6 VS-UC-REQ-130654/A-Charge Cord is Not Connected

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On
	Charge cord is not connected
	Ignition Status is Run
Scenario	Go to the Vehicle Settings HMI screen for Charge Port Unlock
Description	
Post-conditions	HMI shows Unlocked*
	*HMI shows whatever the status reported from the charging module
Interfaces	G-HMI

## 3.9.2.7 VS-UC-REQ-130656/A-User selects Unlock from Hard Button

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On
	Charge cord is locked
	HMI for charge cord locked is shown
	Ignition Status is Run
	Settings Menu HMI is shown
Scenario	The user selects unlock charge cord via the hard button
Description	
Post-conditions	The charger module reports that the charge cord unlock is in progress.

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 83 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	9



	The HMI indicates the charge cord unlock is in progress.
	The charger module reports that the charge cord is unlocked.
	HMI shows charge cord unlocked HMI.
Interfaces	G-HMI

## 3.9.2.8 VS-UC-REQ-131663/A-User selects Unlock from the Hard Button with Infotainment System OFF

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is OFF (ie Infotainment HMI is OFF)
	Charge cord is locked
	Ignition Status is Off
Scenario	The user selects unlock charge cord via the hard button
Description	
Post-conditions	No feedback on Infotainment HMI of in progress or lock status.
	Note: Charge port light will be used for feedback
Interfaces	G-HMI

# 3.9.2.9 VS-UC-REQ-131664/B-User tries to Unlock via hard or soft button but the charger module reports Unlock Fail on the charger status signal

Actors	Vehicle Occupant					
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On					
	Charge Cord is connected and locked					
	HMI for Charge Cord Locked is shown					
	Ignition Status is Run					
Scenario	The user selects unlock charge cord but charger responds with faulted status					
Description						
Post-conditions	HMI displays Locked HMI for unlocked failed					
	Note: charge port light will be used for feedback					
Interfaces	G-HMI					

## 3.9.2.10 VS-UC-REQ-131665/B-The charger module reports lock fail on the charge status signal

Actors	Vehicle Occupant		
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On		
	Charge Cord is connected		
	Ignition Status is Run		
Scenario	The cord tries to lock, but fails		
Description			
Post-conditions	HMI display Unlocked HMI for Lock Failed		
	charge port light will be used for feedback		
Interfaces	G-HMI		

## 3.9.2.11 VS-UC-REQ-131666/A-Charger module reports Inactive encoding on the charger status signal

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 84 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 290 21 07 110



Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On
	Ignition Status is Run
Scenario	Charger module powers up and reports Inactive on the status signal
Description	
Post-conditions  HMI performs based on last state the charger status signal was received was not Inactive. This applies only if received Inactive for less than seconds in Run.	
	If receive Inactive more than 5 seconds in Run then the signal is considered missing/unknown. When missing/unknown the HMI shall assume the cord is locked so that the unlock button is available.
Interfaces	G-HMI

## 3.9.2.12 VS-UC-REQ-131667/B-The Charger Module reports Faulty on the status signal

Actors	Vehicle Occupant			
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On			
	Charge Cord is connected			
	Settings HMI is active			
	Ignition Status is Run			
Scenario	The charger reports faulty on the charge cord lock status			
Description				
Post-conditions	HMI displays Locked HMI for faulty			
	charge port light will be used for feedback			
Interfaces	G-HMI			

## 3.9.2.13 VS-UC-REQ-131668/A-The charging module reports Locking In Progress on the charger status signal

Actors	Vehicle Occupant			
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On			
	Charge Cord is connected			
	Ignition Status is Run			
Scenario	The charger reports Locking In Progress on the charge cord lock status			
Description				
Post-conditions	HMI shows Unlocked HMI for Locking In Progress			
	charge port light will be used for feedback			
Interfaces	G-HMI			

## 3.9.2.14 VS-UC-REQ-132657/A-User plugs in Charge Cord and Charge Cord is Automatically Locked

Actors	Vehicle Occupant			
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On			
	Charge Cord is not connected			
	HMI for charge cord unlocked is shown			
	Ignition Status is Run			

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 85 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	g



	Vehicle settings screen is being viewed					
Scenario	The user plugs in the vehicle					
Description						
Post-conditions	The charger module reports that the charge cord lock is in progress.					
	HMI shows Unlocked HMI*					
	*HMI shows whatever the status reported from the charging module					
	The charger module reports that the charge cord is locked.  HMI shows Locked HMI*					
	*HMI shows whatever the status reported from the charging module					
Interfaces	G-HMI					



## 3.9.3 Requirements

3931	VS-HMI-RFQ	-132665/A-Charge	Port HMI when	lanition is Run

The Charge Port Unlock Client shall only display Charge Port HMI when the Ignition Status is Run.

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19 OCT 30, 2019



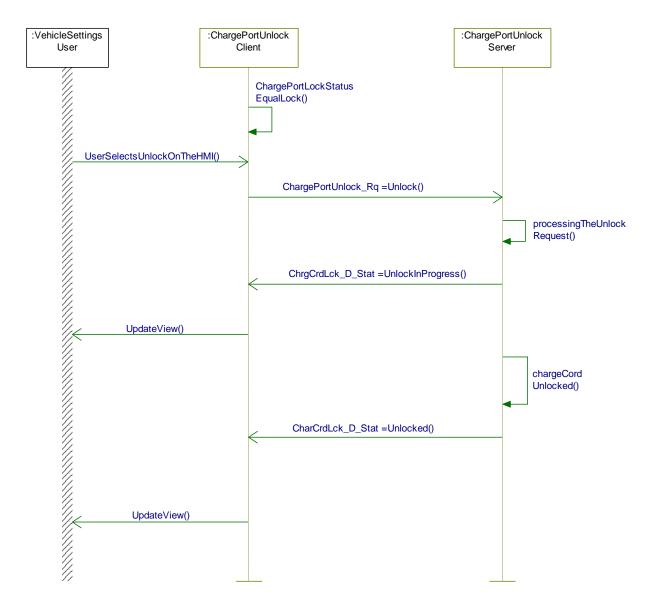
## 3.9.4 Sequence Diagrams

## 3.9.4.1 VS-SD-REQ-132666/B-Unlock Charge Port from Infotainment HMI

#### Pre-Condition:

Ignition = Run

Charge Cord is Locked and Status message is reporting Locked

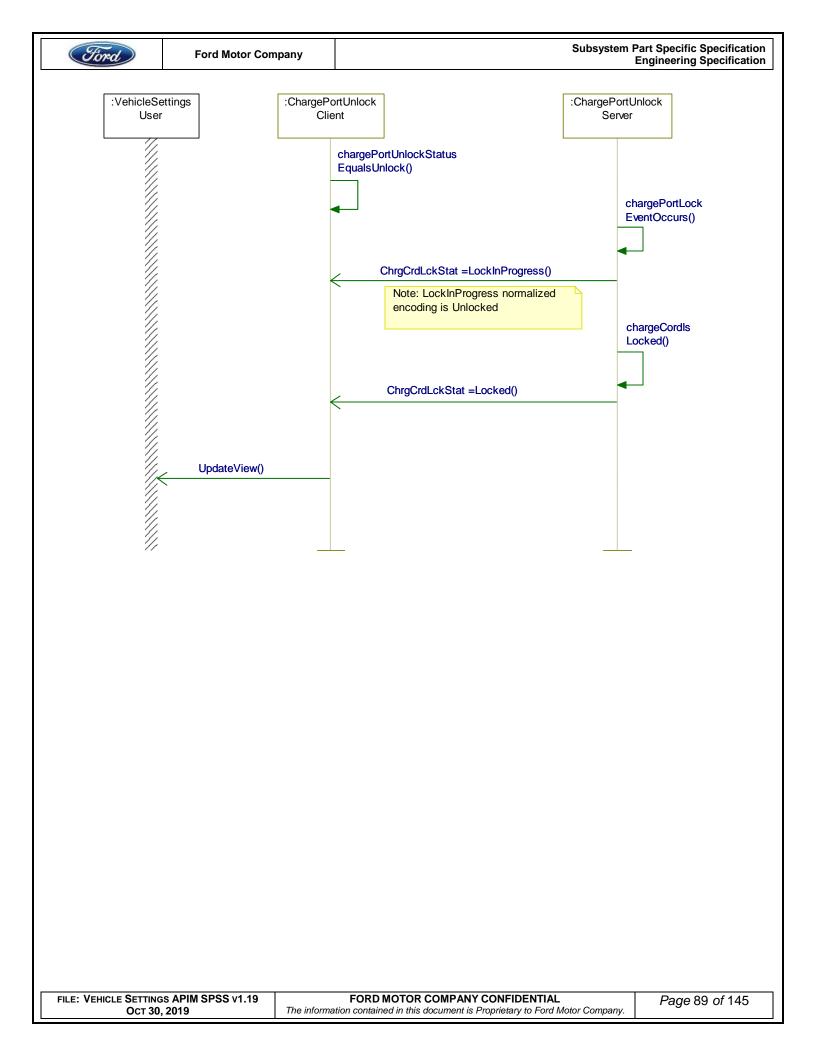


## 3.9.4.2 VS-SD-REQ-132673/A-Lock Charge Cord

Pre-Condition:

Ignition = Run

Charge Cord is Unlocked and status message is reporting Unlocked





## 3.10 VS-FUN-REQ-023435/C-Edit Keypad Code (TcSE ROIN-284424-1)

## 3.10.1 Interface Requirements - Keypad

## 3.10.1.1 MD-REQ-023414/C-CntrStk\_D\_RqAssoc (TcSE ROIN-284870-1)

Message Type: Request

Note: Request signal from the Keypad Client / Personality Client to the Keypad Server with the keycode operation requested to be performed.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	CHECK_KEYCODE	0x0	
	ERASE_KEYCODE	0x1	
	KEY	0x2	
	NULL	0x3	
CntrStk_D_RqAssoc	RKE	0x4	
	SET_KEYCODE	0x5	
	Cancel	0x6	
	Not Used	0x7	

## 3.10.1.2 MD-REQ-023415/B-CntrStkKeycodeActl (TcSE ROIN-284871-1)

Message Type: Request

Note: Keycode signal from the Keypad Client / Personality Client to the Keypad Server / PersonalizationFunction Server to be used for verifying factory keycode or for changing current keycode.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
CntrStkKeycodeActl	Keycode	0x0000 – 0xFFFF	See table below for decoding



#### CntrStkKeycodeActl Note: Bit 15 is ignored Bits 14 - 12: First button pressed Bits 11 - 9: Second button pressed Bits 8 - 6: Third button pressed Bits 5 - 3: Fourth button pressed CntrStkKeycodeActl Bits 2 - 0: Fifth button pressed Where, bit 0 is the right most bit of Note: this CAN signal. The Keycode entered from the center stack to the Example of decoding the Keycode personalization. from the CAN signal: This is a bit encoded CAN signal. CAN Signal Value: 0x58D1 001 = 1/2 button pressed Bì 14 Bit 13 Bit 12 Bit 11 Bit 10 Bit 9 010 = 3/4 button pressed 0 1 0 011 = 5/6 button pressed 100 = 7/8 button pressed Bit 7 Bì6 Bit 5 Bit 4 Bit 3 Bit 2 Bitl Bit 0 101 = 9/0 button pressed 1 0 1 0 000, 110, 111 are Invalid Bit 15 is ignored. entries. Bits 14 – 12: (9/0) First Button Pressed Bits 11 - 9 : (7/8) Second button pressed Bits 8 - 6:(5/6) Third button pressed Bits 5 - 3:(3/4) Fourth button pressed Bits 2 - 0:(1/0) Fifth button pressed

#### 3.10.1.3 MD-REQ-023425/B-AssocConfirm\_D\_Actl (TcSE ROIN-284863-1)

Message Type: Status

Note: Keypad Server / PersonalizationFunction Server communicates the state of the requested keycode association

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	None	0x0	
	DISASSOCIATE	0x1	
	DUPLICATE	0x2	
AssocConfirm_D_Actl	ERASE	0x3	
	IN_PROGRESS	0x4	
	KEYCODE_ACCEPTED	0x5	
	KEYCODE_REJECTED	0x6	
	ASSOCIATE	0x7	



## 3.10.2 Use Cases

## 3.10.2.1 VS-UC-REQ-023436/A-Set Keypad Code for Current User (TcSE ROIN-290608)

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On
	In key pad set mode
Scenario	The user enters <factory a="" and="" code="" code,="" enters="" key="" new="" then="" valid=""> via</factory>
Description	HMI.
	This is unique from all other entered key codes.
Post-conditions	New Keycode is stored {appropriate HMI is displayed}
List of Exception	E1- VS-GUC-290609 -Invalid Keypad Code Entry
Use Cases	E2- VS-GUC-290610 -Invalid Duplicate Keypad Code Entry
	E3- VS-GUC-290611 -Cancel Keypad Set Process
Interfaces	G-HMI
	Vehicle System Interface

## 3.10.2.2 VS-UC-REQ-023437/A-Erase Keypad Code from Current User (TcSE ROIN-290612)

Use Case Title	Erase Keypad Code from current user
Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment system is On
	In key pad set mode
Scenario	The user enters <factory and="" code="" code,="" erase="" key="" selects="" then=""> via HMI.</factory>
Description	
Post-conditions	The keycode is erased. {Appropriate HMI is displayed}
List of Exception	E1-VS-GUC-290609 -Invalid Keycode Entry
Use Cases	E2- VS-GUC-290611 -Cancel Keypad Set Process
Interfaces	G-HMI
	Vehicle System Interface

## 3.10.2.3 VS-UC-REQ-023438/A-Invalid Keypad Code Entry (TcSE ROIN-290609)

## **Linked Elements**

VS-UC-REQ-023436/A-Set Keypad Code for Current User (TcSE ROIN-290608) VS-UC-REQ-023437/A-Erase Keypad Code from Current User (TcSE ROIN-290612)

Use Case Title	Invalid keycode entry
Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On
	In key pad set mode
Scenario	The user enters an invalid factory code.
Description	
Post-conditions	HMI indicates (invalid key code entered message).
	Keycode is not Set or Erased
List of Exception	NA NA
Use Cases	
Interfaces	G-HMI
	Vehicle System Interface

## 3.10.2.4 VS-UC-REQ-023439/A-Invalid Duplicate Keypad Code Entry (TcSE ROIN-290610)

## **Linked Elements**

VS-UC-REQ-023436/A-Set Keypad Code for Current User (TcSE ROIN-290608)

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 92 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	/ age = = : : :



Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On
Scenario	The user enters a duplicate key code
Description	
Post-conditions	HMI indicates (Duplicate key code entered message).
	Keycode is not Set.
List of Exception	NA
Use Cases	
Interfaces	G-HMI
	Vehicle System Interface

## 3.10.2.5 VS-UC-REQ-023440/A-Cancel Keypad Set Process (TcSE ROIN-290611)

**Linked Elements**VS-UC-REQ-023436/A-Set Keypad Code for Current User (TcSE ROIN-290608) VS-UC-REQ-023437/A-Erase Keypad Code from Current User (TcSE ROIN-290612)

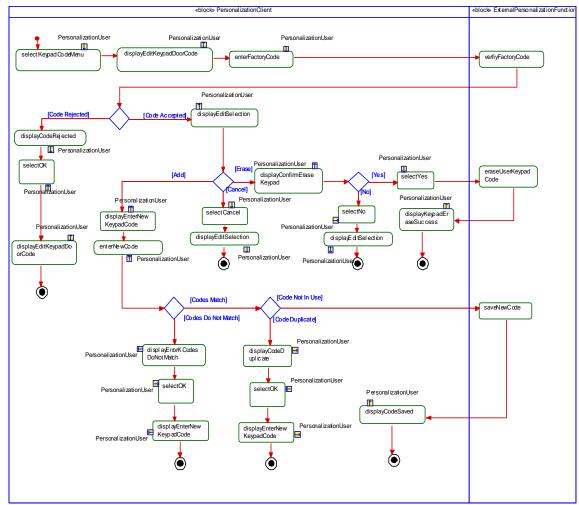
Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On
	In key pad set mode
Scenario	Exit key pad set screen, while before setting keypad code.
Description	
Post-conditions	Operation is aborted.
List of Exception	NA
Use Cases	
Interfaces	G-HMI
	Vehicle System Interface



#### 3.10.3 White Box Views

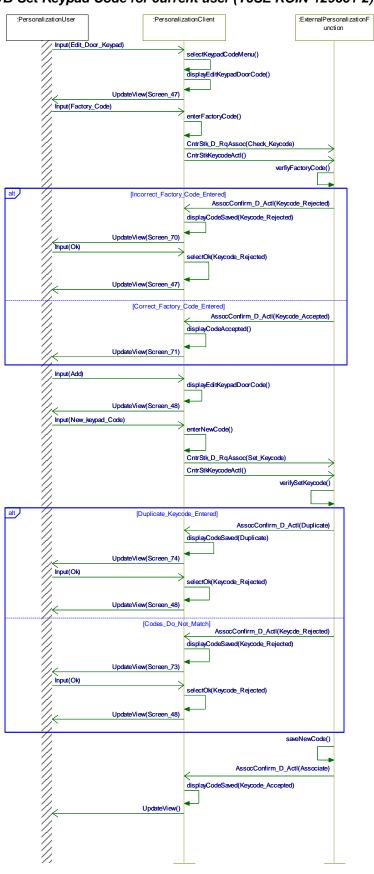
## 3.10.3.1 VS-ACT-REQ-023441/A-Edit Key Pad Code (TcSE ROIN-284422-1)

## **Activity Diagram**



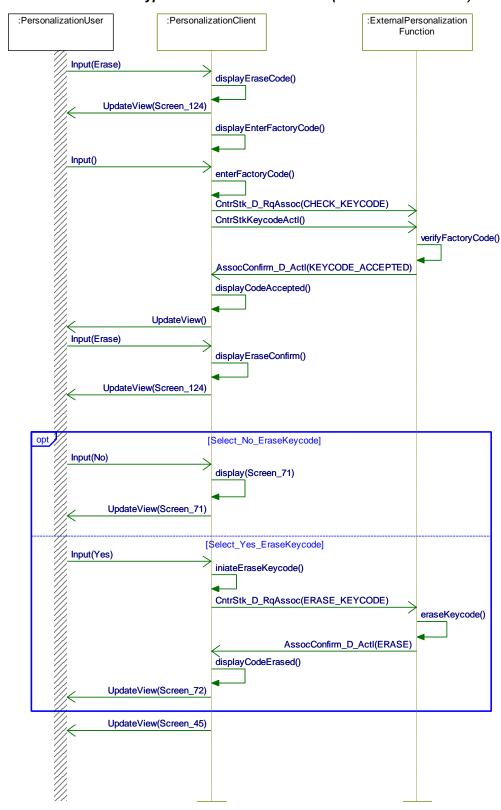


## 3.10.3.2 VS-SD-REQ-023442/B-Set Keypad Code for current user (TcSE ROIN-129661-2)

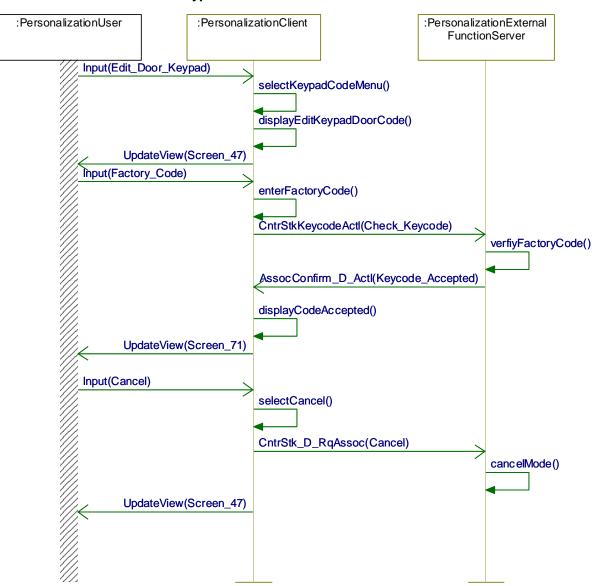




## 3.10.3.3 VS-SD-REQ-023443/B-Erase Keypad Code from current user (TcSE ROIN-129691-1)



## 3.10.3.4 VS-SD-REQ-086469/A-Cancel Keypad Code Edit





## 3.11 VSv2-FUN-REQ-331323/A-Edit Keypad Code - Variant 2

## 3.11.1 Interface Requirements - Keypad

## 3.11.1.1 MD-REQ-331324/A-CntrStk2\_D\_RqAssoc

Message Type: Request

Note: Request signal from the Keypad Client to the Keypad Server with the keycode operation requested to be performed.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	CHECK_KEYCODE	0x0	
	ERASE_KEYCODE	0x1	
	KEY	0x2	
	NULL	0x3	
CntrStk2_D_RqAssoc	RKE	0x4	
	SET_KEYCODE	0x5	
	Cancel	0x6	
	Not Used	0x7	

Note: init value in the CAN dB for this signal should be 0x3 Null

## 3.11.1.2 MD-REQ-330676/A-KeyPadCodeDgtX\_D\_Stat

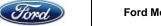
Message Type: Status

Keycode signal from the Keypad Client to the Keypad Server to be used for verifying factory keycode or for changing current keycode.

Note: the "X" in KeyPadCodeDgtX\_D\_Stat represents 1 – 7 for each of the 7 keypad signals

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
KeyPadCodeDgtX_D_Stat	EndofString	0x0	
	Button1_2or1	0x1	Ex. HMI has button 1_2 option or
			HMI has an individual 1 digit
	Button2	0x2	Ex. HMI allows selection of
			individual 2 digit
	Button3_4or3	0x3	
	Button4	0x4	
	Button5_6or5	0x5	
	Button6	0x6	
	Button7_8or7	0x7	
	Button8	0x8	
	Button9_0or9	0x9	
	Button0	0xA	
	Button7_8and9_0	0xB	Not used, treat as a don't care.
			Added for legacy reasons per the
			BCM team
	NotUsed1	0xC	
	NotUsed2	0xD	
	NotUsed3	0xE	
	NotUsed4	0xF	

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 98 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	9



Note: there would be 7 signals KeyPadCodeDgt1\_D\_Stat - KeyPadCodeDgt7\_D\_Stat where X represents the signal number

## 3.11.1.3 MD-REQ-023425/B-AssocConfirm\_D\_Actl (TcSE ROIN-284863-1)

Message Type: Status

Note: Keypad Server / PersonalizationFunction Server communicates the state of the requested keycode association

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	None	0x0	
	DISASSOCIATE	0x1	
	DUPLICATE	0x2	
AssocConfirm_D_ActI	ERASE	0x3	
	IN_PROGRESS	0x4	
	KEYCODE_ACCEPTED	0x5	
	KEYCODE_REJECTED	0x6	
	ASSOCIATE	0x7	

## **3.11.2 Use Cases**

## 3.11.2.1 VS-UC-REQ-331327/A-Set Keypad Code for Current User

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On
	In keypad set mode
Scenario	The user enters <factory a="" and="" code,="" enters="" keycode="" new="" then="" valid=""> via</factory>
Description	HMI.
	This is unique from all other entered keycodes.
Post-conditions	New keycode is stored {appropriate HMI is displayed}
List of Exception	E1- VS-GUC-290609 -Invalid Keypad Code Entry
Use Cases	E2- VS-GUC-290610 -Invalid Duplicate Keypad Code Entry
	E3- VS-GUC-290611 -Cancel Keypad Set Process
Interfaces	G-HMI
	Vehicle System Interface
Notes	Unless the keypad signals are made wake-up signals then outside of Run
	the interface with the Keypad Server might not wake-up the bus the Keypad
	Server is on and the feature might not work outside of Run. HMI might want
	to limit entering the keycode to Run if that is the case.

## 3.11.2.2 VS-UC-REQ-331328/A-Erase Keypad Code from Current User

Actors	Vehicle Occupant		
Pre-conditions	Infotainment system is On		
	In keypad set mode		
Scenario	The user enters <factory and="" code,="" erase="" keycode="" selects="" then=""> via HMI.</factory>		
Description			
Post-conditions	The keycode is erased. {Appropriate HMI is displayed}		
List of Exception	E1-VS-GUC-290609 -Invalid Keycode Entry		
Use Cases	E2- VS-GUC-290611 -Cancel Keypad Set Process		
Interfaces	G-HMI		

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 99 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 490 00 07 1 10



	Vehicle System Interface
Notes	Unless the keypad signals are made wake-up signals then outside of Run the interface with the Keypad Server might not wake-up the bus the Keypad Server is on and the feature might not work outside of Run. HMI might want to limit entering the keycode to Run if that is the case.

## 3.11.2.3 VS-UC-REQ-331329/A-Invalid Keypad Code Entry

#### **Linked Elements**

VS-UC-REQ-331327/A-Set Keypad Code for Current User VS-UC-REQ-331328/A-Erase Keypad Code from Current User

Actors	Vehicle Occupant		
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On		
	In keypad set mode		
Scenario	The user enters an invalid factory code.		
Description			
Post-conditions	HMI indicates (invalid key code entered message).		
	Keycode is not Set or Erased		
List of Exception	on NA		
Use Cases			
Interfaces	G-HMI		
	Vehicle System Interface		
Notes	Unless the keypad signals are made wake-up signals then outside of Run the		
	interface with the Keypad Server might not wake-up the bus the Keypad Server is		
	on and the feature might not work outside of Run. HMI might want to limit		
	entering the keycode to Run if that is the case.		

## 3.11.2.4 VS-UC-REQ-331330/A-Invalid Duplicate Keypad Code Entry

## **Linked Elements**

VS-UC-REQ-331327/A-Set Keypad Code for Current User

Actors	Vehicle Occupant		
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On		
Scenario	The user enters a duplicate keycode		
Description			
Post-conditions	HMI indicates (Duplicate keycode entered message).		
	Keycode is not Set.		
List of Exception	NA		
Use Cases			
Interfaces	G-HMI		
	Vehicle System Interface		
Notes	Unless the keypad signals are made wake-up signals then outside of Run		
	the interface with the Keypad Server might not wake-up the bus the Keypad		
	Server is on and the feature might not work outside of Run. HMI might want		
	to limit entering the keycode to Run if that is the case.		

## 3.11.2.5 VS-UC-REQ-331331/A-Cancel Keypad Set Process

### **Linked Elements**

VS-UC-REQ-331327/A-Set Keypad Code for Current User VS-UC-REQ-331328/A-Erase Keypad Code from Current User

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is On
	In keypad set mode

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 100 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, ago 100 0/ 110



Scenario Description	Exit key pad set screen, while before setting keypad keycode.
Post-conditions	Operation is aborted.
List of Exception Use Cases	NA
Interfaces	G-HMI Vehicle System Interface
Notes	Unless the keypad signals are made wake-up signals then outside of Run the interface with the Keypad Server might not wake-up the bus the Keypad Server is on and the feature might not work outside of Run. HMI might want to limit entering the keycode to Run if that is the case.

## 3.11.3 Requirements

## 3.11.3.1 VS-SR-REQ-331337/A-Keypad Client supporting both Variant 1 and Variant 2 request signals at the same time

The Keypad Client shall send both the Variant 1 and Variant 2 keypad request signals at the same time when performing a keypad keycode function operation. To support this the Keypad Client shall:

- Send the variant 1 request signals CntrStk\_D\_RqAssoc and CntrStkKeycodeActl from the function "VS-FUN-REQ-023435-Edit Keypad Code", AND
- Send the variant 2 request signals Cntrstk2\_D\_RqAssoc and KeyPadCodeDgtX\_D\_Stat from this variant 2 function ("VSv2-FUN-REQ-331323-Edit Keypad Code Variant 2).

The Keypad Client shall use the same response signal AssocConfirm\_D\_Actl from the Keypad Server (same signal in both variant 1 and variant 2 functions).

The Keypad Server shall determine if the variant 2 signals are to be used (Cntrstk2\_D\_RqAssoc, KeyPadCodeDgtX\_D\_Stat) or variant 1 signals are to be used (CntrStk\_D\_RqAssoc, CntrStkKeycodeActl). The Keypad Server shall only respond to one set of request and keycode signals from the Keypad Client.

- <u>Disclaimer</u>: the Keypad Server was using the strategy in the bullets below at the time of the spec release. If the strategy changes in the future (ex use configurations, only supports the new signals) that won't impact the strategy of the Keypad Client. The KeyPad Server shall only respond to either variant 1 or variant2 requests signals but not both regardless what strategy they use.
  - Keypad Server uses signals Cntrstk2 D RqAssoc, KeyPadCodeDgtX D Stat:
    - If the new Keypad Client signals (Cntrstk2\_D\_RqAssoc, KeyPadCodeDgtX\_D\_Stat) are on the bus (would be in a new CAN message ID) then use these signal. If they are on the bus the Keypad Server shall support the new signals in this function.
  - Keypad Server uses signals CntrStk D RqAssoc, CntrStkKeycodeActl:
    - If the signals Cntrstk2\_D\_RqAssoc, KeyPadCodeDgtX\_D\_Stat are not received by the Keypad Server (Due to an older revision of the module) then the KeyPad Server shall support the signals CnterStk\_D\_RqAssoc, CntrsStkKeycodeActI in "VS-FUN-REQ-023435-Edit Keypad Code".

## 3.11.3.2 VS-SR-REQ-331338/A-Number of digits in Keycode

The EndOfString encoding in the KeyPadCodeDgtX\_D\_Stat signals is used to indicate how many button presses from the keypad keycode are being sent to the keypad server. The EndOfString shall be set in the KeyPadCodeDgtX\_D\_Stat signals not being used.

## Example:

- For a 5 digit keycode with a keycode of 1\_2, 3\_4, 1\_2, 9\_0, 5\_6 would be sent from the Keypad Client as follows:
  - KeypadCodeDgt1\_D\_Actl = 0x1 Button1\_2or1
  - KeypadCodeDgt2\_D\_Actl = 0x3 Button3\_4or3
  - KeypadCodeDgt3\_D\_Actl = 0x1 Button1\_2or1
  - KeypadCodeDgt4\_D\_Actl = 0x9 Button9\_0or9
  - KeypadCodeDgt5 D Actl = 0x5 Button5 6or5
  - $\circ \quad \text{KeypadCodeDgt6\_D\_Actl} = 0x0 \text{ EndOfString}$
  - KeypadCodeDgt7\_D\_Actl = 0x0 EndOfString



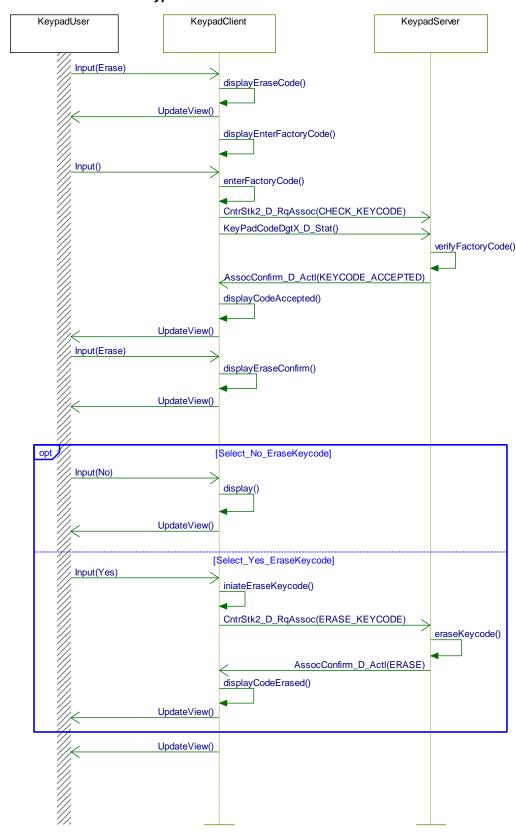
3.11.4 Sequence Diagrams

3.11.4.1 VS-SD-REQ-331333/A-Set Keypad Code for current user

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19 OCT 30, 2019

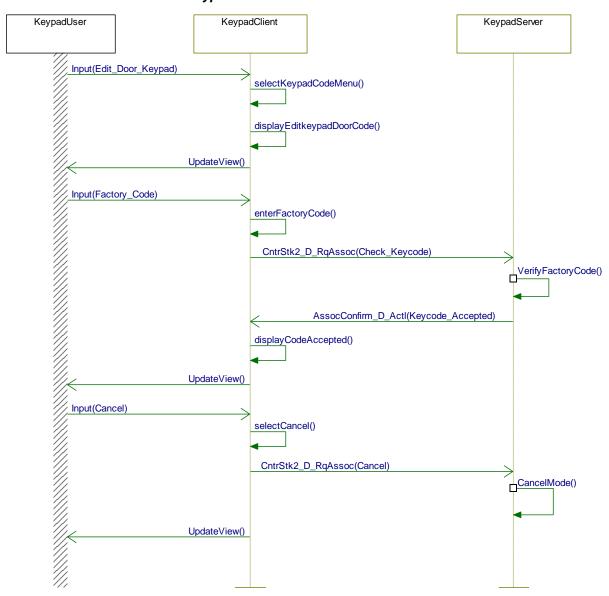


## 3.11.4.2 VS-SD-REQ-331334/A-Erase Keypad Code from current user





## 3.11.4.3 VS-SD-REQ-331335/A-Cancel Keypad Code Edit





## 3.12 VS-FUN-REQ-025341/D-Master Reset to Factory Defaults - APIM (TcSE ROIN-296290-1)

### 3.12.1 Interface Requirements - Master Reset

## 3.12.1.1 MD-REQ-213361/C-FactoryReset\_Rq

Message Type: Request

Signal sent by the Master Reset Client to initiate a Master Reset

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
FactoryReset_Rq	Inactive	0x0	
	ResetFactoryDefaults	0x1	

## 3.12.1.2 MD-REQ-222036/B-FactoryReset.St

Message Type: Status

Signal sent by the Master Reset Server indicating that the master reset default settings were restored for a master reset event

<b>Logical Signal Name</b>	Literals	Value	Description
FactoryReset.St	Inactive	0x0	
	FactoryDefaultsRestored	0x1	
	Reserved	0x2	
	Reserved	0x3	

## 3.12.2 Use Cases

## 3.12.2.1 VS-UC-REQ-025342/A-User Decides to Restore Module back to its Original Factory State while Driving (Driver Restriction = ON) (TcSE ROIN-298054)

Actors	Vehicle Occupant	
Pre-conditions	Infotainment system is available	
	Driver Restriction = ON	
Scenario	The user will like to perform a Master Reset while the vehicle is moving (Driver	
Description	Restriction = ON)	
Post-conditions	All Master Reset functionality should be a disabled	
List of Exception	E1 – Master reset started and user drivers off (Driver Restriction = ON)	
Use Cases		
Interfaces	G-HMI	

## 3.12.2.2 VS-UC-REQ-025343/A-Master Reset Started and User Drivers Off (Driver Restriction = ON) (TcSE ROIN-298057)

#### **Linked Elements**

VS-UC-REQ-025342/A-User Decides to Restore Module back to its Original Factory State while Driving (Driver Restriction = ON) (TcSE ROIN-298054)

Actors	Vehicle Occupant	
Pre-conditions	Same as normal use case	
Scenario	User starts master reset and then drives off (turning ON driver restriction)	
Description		
Post-conditions	Master reset and any reboots (if necessary) will continue as normal	

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 106 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, ago 100 01 1 10

#### Ford Motor Company

List of Exception Use Cases	N/A
Interfaces	G-HMI

## 3.12.2.3 VS-UC-REQ-025344/A-User Decides to Restore Module Back to its Original Factory State (TcSE ROIN-298055)

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment system is available
	Driver Restriction = OFF
Scenario	User select {Master Reset} option on the HMI
Description	The systems is locked out from usage until Master reset has completed successfully
	(if required, an immediate reboot shall occur right after master reset completion)
Post-conditions	All dynamic system & PII data is securely deleted and module is return back to its
	original factory state
List of Exception	E1 – Loss of power while performing Master Reset
Use Cases	E2 – Failure to remove/disconnect devices
Interfaces	G-HMI

## 3.12.2.4 VS-UC-REQ-025345/A-Loss of Power While Performing Master Reset (TcSE ROIN-298058)

#### **Linked Elements**

VS-UC-REQ-025344/A-User Decides to Restore Module Back to its Original Factory State (TcSE ROIN-298055) VS-UC-REQ-213362/B-User Decides to Restore Module Back to its Original Factory State - Integrated AHU

Actors	Vehicle Occupant	
Pre-conditions	Same as Normal Usage Use Case	
Scenario	The user acknowledge the master reset action	
Description	While Master reset functionality is active the module loses power	
	After a few minutes the module acquires power	
Post-conditions	Master reset actions shall not be preserved across power cycles. Only the master reset steps that took place while the module had power were the items deleted/restored.	
List of Exception	N/A	
Use Cases		
Interfaces	G-HMI	

## 3.12.2.5 VS-UC-REQ-025346/A-Failure to Remove/Disconnect Devices (TcSE ROIN-298059)

## **Linked Elements**

VS-UC-REQ-025344/A-User Decides to Restore Module Back to its Original Factory State (TcSE ROIN-298055) VS-UC-REQ-213362/B-User Decides to Restore Module Back to its Original Factory State - Integrated AHU

Actors	Vehicle Occupant	
Pre-conditions	Same as Normal Usage Use Case	
Scenario	The user acknowledge the master reset action	
Description	None of the index or connected devices are removed (i.e. iPod & BT Phone)	
	Master reset functionality is active	
Post-conditions	Same as Normal Usage Use Case. Master Reset should be able to ignore devices	
	not removed.	
List of Exception	N/A	
Use Cases		
Interfaces	G-HMI	

## 3.12.2.6 VS-UC-REQ-025347/A-User Decides to Reboot the Module (TcSE ROIN-298056)

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 107 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, ago

#### Ford Motor Company

Actors	Vehicle Occupant	
Pre-conditions	Infotainment system is available	
Scenario	User applies Center Stack Button combination for a set period of time	
Description	User is presented with {reboot warning} HMI with a set period of time	
Post-conditions	An immediate reboot shall occur	
List of Exception	E1 - User cancels via the {reboot warning} HMI	
Use Cases	-	
Interfaces	G-HMI	
	CBI	

#### 3.12.2.7 VS-UC-REQ-025348/A-User Cancels via the {Reboot Warning} HMI (TcSE ROIN-298060)

#### **Linked Elements**

VS-UC-REQ-025347/A-User Decides to Reboot the Module (TcSE ROIN-298056)

Actors	Vehicle Occupant	
Pre-conditions	Same as Normal Usage Use Case	
Scenario	User cancels the manual reboot via the {reboot warning} HMI	
Description	-	
Post-conditions	Reboot is cancelled	
List of Exception	N/A	
Use Cases		
Interfaces	G-HMI	

## 3.12.2.8 VS-UC-REQ-025349/B-Master Reset (TcSE ROIN-296294)

Actors	Vehicle occupant	
Pre-conditions	Center stack display is ON	
Scenario	The user selects <master reset=""> via HMI.</master>	
Description		
Post-conditions	All settings are restored to the factory defaults.	
	SDARS stations are reset to factory defaults.	
	Audio Settings are set to the default settings	
List of Exception	N/A	
Use Cases		
Interfaces	G-HMI	

### 3.12.3 Requirements

## 3.12.3.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-015044/E-Master Reset request to the infotainment components (TcSE ROIN-174375-1)</u>

During a Master Reset, the Vehicle Settings Master Reset Client shall issue a FactoryReset.Rq = ResetFactoryDefaults to the SDARS-Server infotainment components.

Note: when the infotainment components (ex AHU, Smart DSP AMP...) receive "FactoryReset\_Rq = ResetFactoryDefaults" they will reset to their default settings things such as the Audio Settings (ex Bass, Treble, Volume...) and SDARS settings.

SPSS to CAN dB mapping: For this FactoryReset.Rq the Vehicle Setting Master Reset Client shall send "0x104 MFD\_Request\_Signals3: SDARS FactoryReset Rq".

#### 3.12.3.2 VS-SR-REQ-213252/B-Master Reset request to the TCU (Telematic Control Unit)

During a Master Reset, the Vehicle Settings Master Reset Client shall issue a FactoryReset.Rq = ResetFactoryDefaults to the TCU.

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 108 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	7 ago 100 07 1 10



SPSS to CAN dB mapping: For this FactoryReset.Rq the Vehicle Setting Master Reset Client shall send "0x105 APIM\_Request\_Signals: FactoryReset\_Rq".

#### 3.12.3.3 VS-FUR-REQ-136296/B-Master Reset Language

The APIM / IAHU Master Reset shall not change the currently selected language the APIM / IAHU module is using. For example if Spanish is the language and the user then does a Master Reset then after the Master Reset Spanish shall still be the language.

The APIM / IAHU Master Reset shall have the APIM / IAHU send a language request so the Vehicle Settings Language Servers (ex. Cluster) to go to the currently selected Language by the APIM / IAHU. For example if the Cluster was at English and APIM / IAHU is at Spanish and the user then selects Master Reset the APIM / IAHU would request the Cluster to go to Spanish.

Note: IAHU is integrated AHU for those modules which send out the Master Reset (mutually exclusive to APIM)

## 3.12.3.4 VS-FUR-REQ-025350/B-Reboot module using Center Stack (TcSE ROIN-298037-1)

The user shall be able to perform an immediate reboot by holding a combination of center Stack buttons for 5 seconds. Combination = TBD.

See HMI specs for button combinations for Multimedia Reboot and see the HMI specs for button combinations.

#### 3.12.3.5 VS-FUR-REQ-025351/A-Secure Deletion (TcSE ROIN-298038-1)

Secure deletion must overwrite/erase the memory in such a way that the data can't be observed in a subsequent bitwise copy of the entire flash area.

## 3.12.3.6 VS-FUR-REQ-025352/A-Secure Data Storage - Copies (TcSE ROIN-298039-1)

PII data must not be copied/cached elsewhere in the system unless those copies are securely deleted as well.

#### 3.12.3.7 VS-FUR-REQ-025353/A-Remove all PII & Specific Applications Data (TcSE ROIN-298040-1)

A mechanism in the HMI shall provide the user with the ability to remove all PII and specific applications data.

#### 3.12.3.8 VS-FUR-REQ-025354/A-Master Reset Completion Time Limit (TcSE ROIN-298041-1)

The removal of all PII and specific application data shall not take longer than 45 seconds.

## 3.12.3.9 <u>VS-FUR-REQ-025355/A-Restore Factory Settings and Default Values (TcSE ROIN-298042-1)</u>

The APIM Master Reset shall have an option to securely delete all content and restore all factory settings to its default values. See all items in *P01a\_Master\_Reset.xls* for expected behavior details.

#### 3.12.3.10 VS-FUR-REQ-025356/A-Clean Cache (TcSE ROIN-298043-1)

After securely deleting and restoring all settings the system shall clear any remaining system/application cache.

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	
Ост 30, 2019	



## 3.12.3.11 VS-FUR-REQ-025357/A-Immediate Reboot after Completion (TcSE ROIN-298044-1)

After securely deleting and restoring all settings the system shall perform an immediate reboot.

#### 3.12.3.12 VS-FUR-REQ-025358/B-Feature Unavailability during Master Reset (TcSE ROIN-298045-1)

For any immediate reboot the user confirmation message shall include a warning about the unavailability of rear view camera and other vehicle APIM / IAHU dependent features.

Note: IAHU is for Integrated AHU (mutually exclusive with APIM)

## 3.12.3.13 VS-FUR-REQ-025359/A-Confirmation Message & Device Disconnect Info (TcSE ROIN-298046-1)

A user confirmation message shall include a description of the function that will be performed and the appropriate devices that must be disconnected.

#### 3.12.3.14 VS-FUR-REQ-025360/A-Dynamic/Manual Registration to Master Reset Service (TcSE ROIN-298047-1)

Third-party or external software applications/plug-ins shall be allow to register to a global master reset event.

#### 3.12.3.15 VS-FUR-REQ-025361/A-System Blocked until Master Reset Completed (TcSE ROIN-298048-1)

After the master reset feature is activated the user shall not be able to perform any other functions in the systems after master reset completes and system reboot occurs.

## 3.12.3.16 VS-FUR-REQ-025362/A-Secure Delete APIs (TcSE ROIN-298049-1)

All data shall be securely deleted during Master Reset using the appropriate secure deletion APIs determined by Ford Motor Company.

## 3.12.3.17 VS-FUR-REQ-025363/A-Baseline OTA Data (TcSE ROIN-298050-1)

APIM's Baseline OTA data shall never be removed (e.i. STL, RDS-TMC).

#### 3.12.3.18 VS-FUR-REQ-025364/A-System Upgrades and/or Languages Not Removable (TcSE ROIN-298051-1)

Installed language packs and System upgrades shall never be removed during Master Reset .

## 3.12.3.19 VS-FUR-REQ-025365/A-Driver Restriction 2 (TcSE ROIN-298053)

Driver restriction shall apply to master reset and its features. This options shall not be available while the vehicle is moving and driver restriction = ON

#### 3.12.3.20 ENMEM-REQ-105569/E-Driver Profiles Deleted During Master Reset

The storage and maintenance of the Driver Profiles of Enhanced Memory shall comply with the design and requirements of Master Reset (refer to the latest version of VS-FUN-REQ-025341-Master Reset to Factory Defaults).

When a Master Reset operation is executed:

- 1. The EnhancedMemoryInterfaceClient shall delete all internal Driver Profile data (i.e. Profile Name, Button Association, Profile Number Association) for all Driver Profiles
- 2. If a keyfob is associated to a Driver Profile(s) the following actions shall be performed:
  - The EnhancedMemoryInterfaceClient shall request to disassociate the keyfob via EnMemProfilePairingRg(KevPairing=DisassociateKev)
  - The EnhancedMemoryProfileServer shall respond with a successful keyfob disassociation via EnMemKeyPairing St(KeyPairing=KeyDisassociated)

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19
OCT 30, 2019



- The EnhancedMemoryProfileServer shall update the status of PersKeyPairing\_St to KeyNotAssociated for the Driver Profile deleted
- If there are more than one profile with keys paired, the EnhancedMemoryInterfaceClient shall repeat steps 2 and 3 above until all the keyfobs are dissociated from all profiles
- 3. If a phone is associated to a Driver Profile(s) the following actions shall be performed:
  - The EnhancedMemoryInterfaceClient shall request to disassociate the phone via EnMemProfilePairingRq(KeyPairing=DisassociatePhone)
  - The EnhancedMemoryProfileServer shall respond with a successful phone disassociation via EnMemKeyPairing\_St(KeyPairing=KeyDisassociated)
  - The EnhancedMemoryProfileServer shall update the status of PersPhonePairing\_St to NoPhonesAssociated for the Driver Profile deleted
  - If there are more than one profile with phones paired, the EnhancedMemoryInterfaceClient shall repeat steps 2 and 3 above until all the phones are dissociated from all profiles
- 4. The EnhancedMemoryInterfaceClient shall send a recall request for Vehicle Profile via InfotainmentRecall Rq(PersIndex = Vehicle)
- The EnhancedMemoryInterfaceClient shall OptOut of all profiles and set all active personalities in PersonalityOptIn\_St to NotOptedIn
- 6. The EnhancedMemoryInterfaceClient shall set the Enhanced Memory feature status to Off via EnhancedMemory\_St(Status = ProfileOff)
- 7. The EnhancedMemoryProfileServer shall send a recall request for Vehicle to the EnhancedMemoryPositionClient via MemoryPosition\_St. Note: this step does not apply to the EnhancedMemoryInterfaceClient and is don't care for the EnhancedMemoryInterfaceClient
- 8. The EnhancedMemoryInterfaceClient shall send a Factory Reset request to the EnhancedMemoryServers via FactoryReset\_Rq(Type = Reset) to perform Master Reset on the EnhancedMemoryServers that support Master Reset (ex. AHU resets SDARS presets see SDARS SPSS for details). If the EnhancedMemoryServer supports FactoryReset Rq, all profiles shall reset (ex. SDARS presets reset for all profiles).
- 9. The EnhancedMemoryInterfaceClient performs a reboot for Master Reset following <u>VS-FUN-REQ-025341-Master Reset to Factory Defaults</u>).
  - Note: the EnhancedMemoryInterfaceClient/Infotainment System Master shall send the FactoryReset\_Rq
    before shutting down the Infotainment System (i.e. sends FactoryReset\_Rq(Type = Reset) while
    HMI\_HMIMode\_St = On).

Reference sequence diagram ENMEM-SD-REQ-197509-Master Reset for details

## 3.12.4 White Box Views

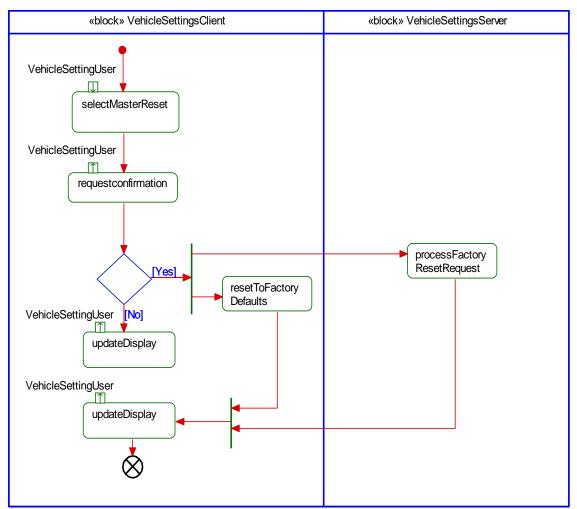
## 3.12.4.1 VS-ACT-REQ-025151/A-Master Reset (TcSE ROIN-296296-1)

Linked Elements

VS-SD-REQ-025366/A-Master Reset (TcSE ROIN-296298)



## **Activity Diagram**



## 3.12.4.2 VS-SD-REQ-025366/A-Master Reset (TcSE ROIN-296298)

#### **Scenarios**

## **Normal Usage**

User requests {Master Reset} via the HMI.

#### **Constraints**

## **Pre-condition**

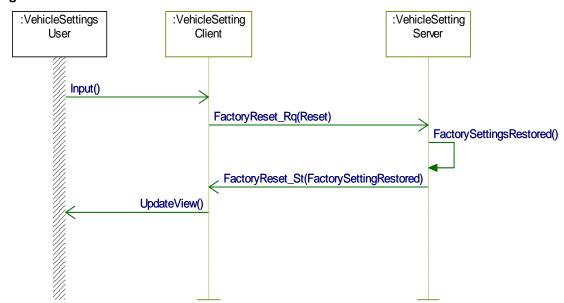
CenterStack is On.

## **Post-condition**

Requested Restore is completed.



## **Sequence Diagram**





#### 3.13 VS-FUN-REQ-096818/D-Set Valet Mode

## 3.13.1 Interface Requirement - Valet Mode

#### 3.13.1.1 MD-REQ-097285/C-ValetMode St

Message Type: Status

Signal used to indicate the Valet Mode Status.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
ValetMode_St	Invalid / Null	0x0	
	OFF	0x1	
	ON	0x2	
	Not Used	0x3	

#### 3.13.2 Use Cases

#### 3.13.2.1 VS-UC-REQ-096810/B-Enable/Disable Valet Mode

Actors	Vehicle Occupant
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is powered ON (ie HMIAudioMode = ON).
	Valet Mode is available in the HMI.
Scenario	The user selects activate or deactivate Valet Mode from the HMI.
Description	
Post-conditions	Valet Mode is activated if user selects activate Valet Mode
	Features that are restricted by Valet Mode are now locked out
	Valet Mode is deactivated if user selects deactivate Valet Mode Features that were locked out by Valet Mode are no longer restricted
Notes	1 Sataros trat Word Issaed Sat Sy Valst Wood are no longer restricted
Interfaces	G-HMI, Vehicle System Interface

#### 3.13.3 Requirements

## 3.13.3.1 <u>VS-FUR-REQ-104343/D-Valet Mode Infotainment Operation</u>

The valet mode feature allows the touch screen (if touch screen on module) to be locked out using a 4 digit pin.

During activation, the touchscreen is locked out, and certain functionality is suspended/disabled as defined by HMI.

Valet mode is disabled using the same 4 digit pin that was used during activation.

There is a predetermined default pin that can be used to disable valet mode as defined by HMI.

Valet mode shall only be disabled using a matching 4 digit pin to what was used to enable the feature or by the default pin.

While Valet mode is enabled it shall not be disabled over ignition cycles (ie HMIAudioMode turning OFF to ON to OFF..), during a battery reset (cold reboot) or after performing the user activated multimedia system reboot via the manual 2 button press procedure as called out by the HMI (ex. radio power + seek up).

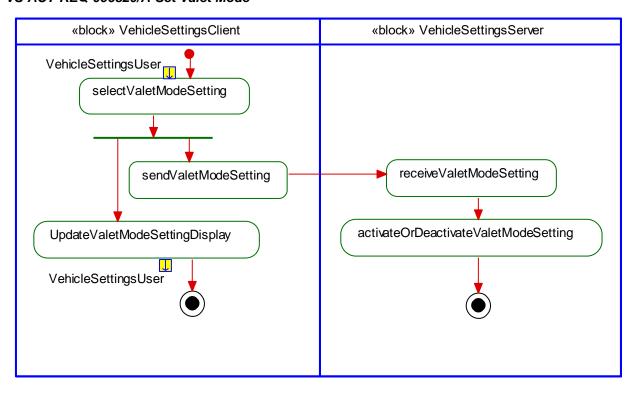
Upon activation/deactivation, the current valet mode state is communicated using the ValetMode St signal. ValetMode St = ON shall enable Valet Mode and ValetMode\_St = OFF shall disable Valet Mode for modules receiving this signal. Modules receiving the ValetMode\_St signal shall determine what features/functions to lock out while ValetMode is active.

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 114 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	7 490 111 07 110

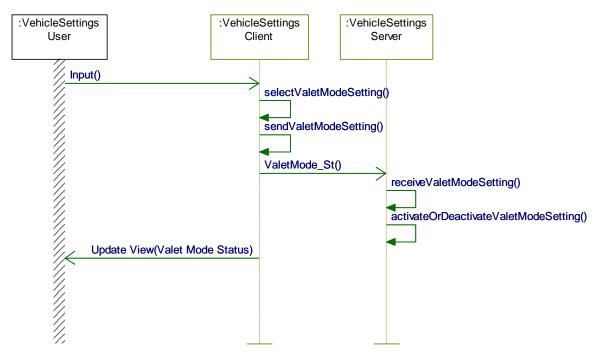


#### 3.13.4 White Box Views

## 3.13.4.1 VS-ACT-REQ-096820/A-Set Valet Mode



## 3.13.4.2 VS-SD-REQ-097279/B-Set Valet Mode



Note: Vehicle Setting Server can be the same module as the Vehicle Setting Client (ex locking screen which requires a PIN to unlock) or the Vehicle Settings Server could be a different module then the Vehicle Setting Client would require bus communication (ex. locking glove box if supported).

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19 OCT 30, 2019



## 3.14 VS-FUN-REQ-334503/A-Drive History Reset

#### 3.14.1 VS-CLD-REQ-339750/A-Drive History Client

The Drive History Client is responsible for requesting the Long Term Drive History Reset to the Drive History Server

#### 3.14.2 VS-CLD-REQ-342947/A-Drive History Server

## 3.14.3 Interface Requirements

## 3.14.3.1 MD-REQ-338982/B-LongTermReset\_B\_RqMnu

Message Type: Request

Note: Request signal from the Drive History Client to the Drive History Server to reset the long term drive history information

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LongTermReset_B_RqMnu	OFF	0x0	
	ON	0x1	

Note: init value in the CAN dB for this signal should be 0x0 OFF

## 3.14.4 Requirements

#### 3.14.4.1 VS-SR-REQ-334504/B-Drive History Reset

When the drive history setting is selected to reset the long term drive history the Drive History Client shall:

- 1. Set the signal LongTermReset\_B\_RqMnu to ON from OFF, AND
- 2. Hold the LongTermReset\_B\_RqMnu set to ON for 2 seconds +/- 10%, then
- 3. Set LongTermReset\_B\_RqMnu back to OFF

Note: There is no status signal back for the Drive History Client indicating if the reset was successful or not.

The Drive History Client is only allowed to display Drive History Long Term Reset Setting HMI when Ignition = Run or Accessory. See HMI specification for when this setting is actually shown (could be more limited) but this setting cannot be shown outside for Run/ACC

HMI Setting ID		
1024		



## 3.15 VS-FUN-REQ-333193/A-Low Battery Alert

## 3.15.1 VS-CLD-REQ-341184/A-Low Battery Alert Client

The Low Battery Alert Client interfaces with the user via HMI and is responsible for sending the Low Battery setting request to the Low Battery Server.

## 3.15.2 VS-CLD-REQ-341185/A-Low Battery Alert Server

The Low Battery Alert Server is responsible for control of the Low Battery Alert function and interfaces with the Low Battery Alert Server

## 3.15.3 Interface Requirements

## 3.15.3.1 MD-REQ-341180/B-BattTracLoThres\_D\_Stat

Message Type: Status

Note: Status signal from the Low Battery Alert Server with the status of the Low Battery Alert function

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
	20 mi / 32 km	0x1	
	30 mi / 48 km	0x2	Cluster speedometer major speed scale units MPH
	50 mi / 80 km	0x3	
BattTracLoThres_D_Stat	at 30 km / 18 mi 0x4		
	50 km / 31 mi	0x5	Cluster speedometer major speed scale units Km/h
	80 km / 50 mi	0x6	
	Not Used	0x7	

## 3.15.3.2 MD-REQ-341183/B-BattTracLoThres\_D\_Rq

Message Type: Request

Note: Request signal from the Low Battery Alert Client to the Low Battery Alert Server to set the feature

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
	20 mi / 32 km	0x1	
	30 mi / 48 km	0x2	Cluster speedometer major speed scale units MPH
	50 mi / 80 km	0x3	
BattTracLoThres_D_Rq	1 30 km / 18 mi		
		Cluster speedometer major speed scale units Km/h	
80 km / 50 mi 0x6			
	Not Used	0x7	

#### 3.15.3.3 MD-REQ-341190/A-SpeedoMajorUnit\_D\_Confg

Message Type: Status

I	FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 117 of 145
	Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1



Note: Status signal from the Low Battery Alert Client with the status of the speedometer speed scale units

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
SpeedoMajorUnit_D_Confg	MPH	0x1	
	KPH	0x2	
	Not Used	0x3	

## 3.15.4 Requirements

#### 3.15.4.1 VS-REQ-341338/A-Low Battery Alert Server functional requirement

The Low Battery Alert Server shall publish the status of what Low Battery Alert value is used to alert the driver via the BattTracLoThres\_D\_Stat signal.

The Low Battery Alert Server shall use the SpeedoMajorUnit\_D\_Confg signal to determine if the BattTracLoThres\_D\_Stat uses encodings Speedometer Major Units MPH or KPH values.

- If SpeedoMajorUnit\_D\_Confg = MPH then 0x1, 0x2 and 0x3 shall be used.
- If SpeedoMajorUnit\_D\_Confg = KPH then 0x4, 0x5 and 0x6 shall be used
- If SpeedoMajorUnit\_D\_Confg = Null then use the last MPH or KPH setting. The Low Battery Alert Server will have to remember this setting between ignition cycles.

Note: The Low Battery Alert Client which sends SpeedoMajorUnit\_D\_Confg may set the signal to Null when powering up when ignition goes from OFF to Run.

BattTracLoThres_D_Stat	SpeedoMajorUnit_D_Confg
0x0 Null	
0x1 20 mi / 32 km	
0x2 30 mi / 48 km	MPH
0x3 50 mi / 80 km	
0x4 30 km / 18 mi	
0x5 50 km / 31 mi	KPH
0x6 80 km / 50 mi	
0x7 Not Used	

#### 3.15.4.2 VS-REQ-341290/A-Low Battery Alert Client functional requirement

The Low Battery Alert Client shall use the BattTracLoThres\_D\_Stat status signal to update the settings HMI to show what setting Low Battery Alert is set to.

The Low Battery Alert Client shall use the BattTracLoThres\_D\_Rq signal to request a Low Battery Alert setting selected by the user.

The Low Battery Alert Client shall broadcast the Speedometer Major Units that is used (MPH/KPH) in the SpeedoMajorUnit\_D\_Confg signal whenever the infotainment system is on (ie HMI\_HMIMode\_St = ON).

- The Low Battery Alert Client shall know the speedometer major units for a particular market based on:
  - o the country code the Low Battery Alert Server is configured for, and
  - what Speedometer Major Unit is used for that country based on requirement "<u>VS-REQ-341178-Mapping Table Speedometer Major Units</u>".

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 118 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. age e e e



The Low Battery Alert Client shall use the Measure Units setting to determine if the Low Battery Alert setting is displayed in MPH or KPH on the HMI. See requirement <u>VS-SR-REQ-234039-Measure Units</u> in the Settings in the Centerstack SPSS for details.

- Ex. BattTracLoThresh\_D\_Stat is set to 0x1 20 mi / 32 km then,
  - o If the measure units setting is set to miles, then 20 mi would be shown on the HMI
  - o If the measure units setting is set to km, then 32 km would be shown on the HMI

The Low Battery Alert Client is only allowed to display the Low Battery Alert Setting HMI when Ignition\_Status = Run or Accessory. See HMI specification for when this setting is actually shown (could be more limited) but this setting cannot be shown outside for Run/ACC.

 Note: if show this setting in accessory the measure units last state would need to remembered outside of Run so the Low Battery Alert Client know whether to show in MPH or KPH

HMI Setting ID		
1023		

3.15.4.3 <u>VS-HMI-REQ-342159/A-HMI display options for Low Battery Alert - Low Battery Alert Client</u> Possible Low Battery Alert HMI settings that can be displayed:

1. Speedometer Major Units is MPH and Measure Units is set to miles:

20 miles	
30 miles	
50 miles	

2. Speedometer Major Units is MPH and Measure Units is set to kilometers:

32 km	
48 km	
80 km	

3. Speedometer Major Units is KPH and Measure Units is set to kilometers:

30 km
50 km
80 km

4. Speedometer Major Units is KPH and Measure Units is set to miles:

18 miles	
31 miles	
50 miles	

## 3.15.4.4 VS-SR-REQ-341887/A-Selecting a Low Battery Alert Setting via the HMI

When a Low Battery Alert setting is selected via the HMI:

- 1. The Low Battery Alert Client shall set BattTracLoThres D Rq to the selected setting.
- 2. The Low Battery Alert Server shall respond within 100 msec to the BattTracLoThres\_D\_Rq signal setting request with the response via the BattTracLoThres\_D\_Stat signal and set the Low Battery Alert threshold to what was selected.

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 119 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. ago o o o



3. The Low Battery Alert Client shall update its HMI with the Low Battery Threshold value in the BattTracLoThres D Stat signal.

Note: See sequence diagram with example

## 3.15.4.5 VS-SR-REQ-341178/B-Mapping Table - Speedometer Major Units

The table below maps the country to the Cluster major speedometer speed scale units (MPH or Km/h).

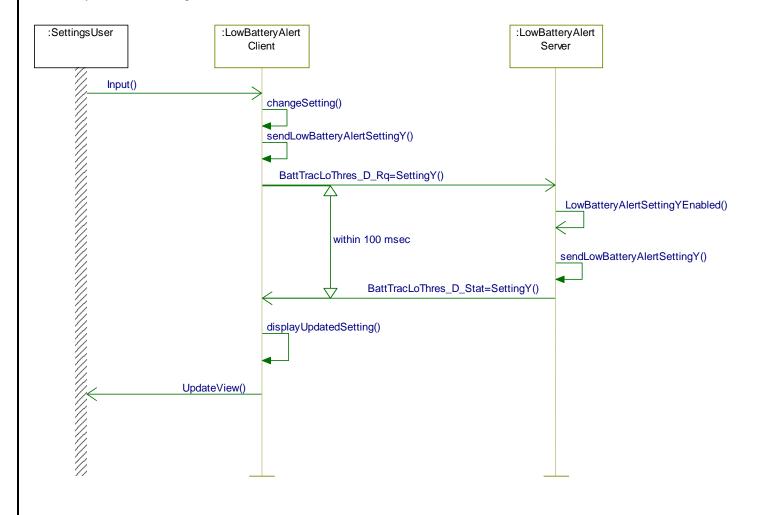
Market	Cluster Speedometer major speed scale units
US and US Territories	MPH
UK	MPH
All other markets	Km/h

## 3.15.5 Sequence Diagrams

## 3.15.5.1 VS-SD-REQ-341844/A-Low Battery Alert Setting Selection

Pre-condition:

Low Battery Alert has setting X active





## 3.16 VS-FUN-REQ-339665/A-Propulsion Sound

## 3.16.1 VS-CLD-REQ-339751/A-Propulsion Sound Client

The Propulsion Sound Client interfaces with the user via HMI and is responsible for sending the propulsion sound setting request to the propulsion sound server.

## 3.16.2 VS-CLD-REQ-339752/B-Propulsion Sound Server

The Propulsion Sound Server is responsible for control of the propulsion sound function and interfaces with the Propulsion Sound Client.

## 3.16.3 Use Case

#### 3.16.3.1 VS-UC-REQ-340217/A-User Enables Propulsion Sound Setting

Actors	Vehicle front seat Occupant	
Pre-conditions	Infotainment system is ON	
	Propulsion Sound is Disabled	
Scenario User change propulsion sound setting to enabled		
Description		
Post-conditions	Propulsion sound is enabled	
	Propulsion sound HMI is shown set to enabled.	
Notes Propulsion sound is just referring to propulsion sound interior to vehicle		

## 3.16.3.2 VS-UC-REQ-340218/A-User Disables Propulsion Sound Setting

Actors	Vehicle front seat occupant	
Pre-conditions	Infotainment System is ON	
	Propulsion Sound is Enabled	
Scenario User changes propulsion sound setting to disabled		
Description		
Post-conditions	Propulsion sound is disabled	
	Propulsion sound HMI is shown set to disabled	
Notes Propulsion sound is just referring to propulsion sound interior to vehicle		

## 3.16.4 Interface Requirements

## 3.16.4.1 MD-REQ-339666/A-PrpISnd\_D\_Rq

Message Type: Request

Note: Request signal from the Propulsion Sound Client to the Propulsion Sound Server to enable or disable the feature

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
PrplSnd_D_Rq	Null	0x0	
	Disabled	0x1	
	Enabled	0x2	

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 121 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 490 121 07 110

## 3.16.4.2 MD-REQ-339747/A-PrplSnd\_D\_Stat

Message Type: Status

Note: Status signal from the Propulsion Sound Server with the status of Propulsion Sound feature

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
PrplSnd_D_Stat	Disabled	0x1	
	Enabled	0x2	

#### 3.16.5 Requirements

## 3.16.5.1 VS-SR-REQ-339667/A-Propulsion Sound Client requesting change to propulsion sound

The Propulsion Sound Client shall use the PrplSnd\_D\_Stat status signal to show the propulsion sound feature as Enabled or Disabled.

Ex. At infotainment feature start-up (ex ignition OFF to RUN) there is no setting selected by the customer but the HMI shows the status of the propulsion sound setting based on if PrplSnd\_D\_Stat is set to Enabled or Disabled.

The propulsion sound setting can be changed (if HMI support outside of Run) whenever HMI\_HMIMode\_St = ON (ie infotainment system is ON).

When the propulsion sound setting is selected via the HMI:

- 1. The Propulsion Sound Client shall set the PrplSnd\_D\_Rg to enabled or disabled based on what the user selected
- 2. The Propulsion Sound Server shall respond within T\_PrplSnd\_Rsp to the PrplSnd\_D\_Rq request with the response of the propulsion sound via the PrplSnd\_D\_Stat signal.
- 3. The Propulsion Sound Client shall update its HMI (if there is an update) with the Propulsion Sound Status after receiving the PrplSnd\_D\_Stat response to the request.

HMI Setting ID		
	1025	

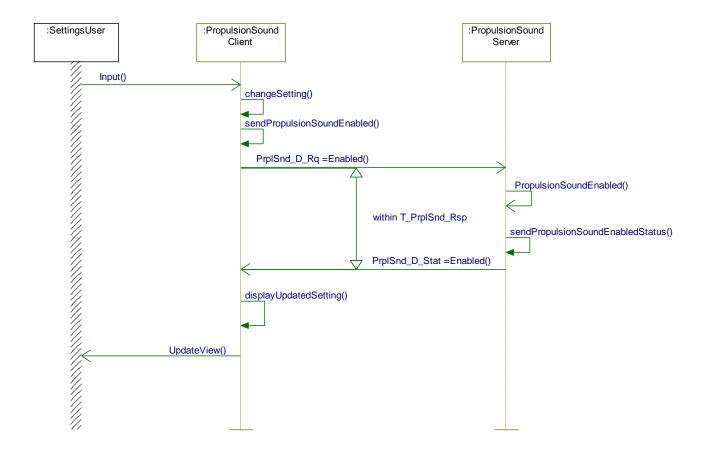


## 3.16.5.2 VS-TMR-REQ-339748/A-T\_PrplSnd\_Rsp

Name	Description	Units	Range	Resolution	Default
T_PrplSnd_Rsp	Maximum time the Propulsion Sound Server shall take to respond to the request in the PrplSnd_D_Rq signal. The response will be in the PrplSnd_D_Stat signal.  Maximum time defined as the default value	msec	0-1000	5	100

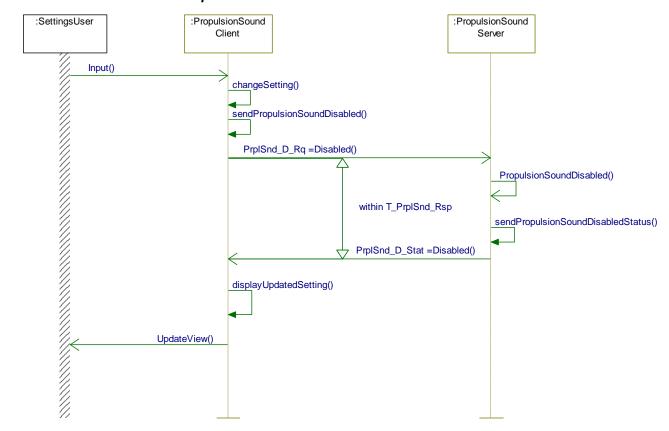
## 3.16.6 Sequence Diagrams

## 3.16.6.1 VS-SD-REQ-340180/A-Propulsion Sound set to Enabled via the HMI





## 3.16.6.2 VS-SD-REQ-340184/A-Propulsion Sound set to Disabled via the HMI





## 3.17 VS-FUN-REQ-339729/A-Drive Mode Auto/Manual Ambient Lighting setting

## 3.17.1 VS-CLD-REQ-340540/A-Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Client

The Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Client interfaces with the user via HMI and is responsible for sending the Ambient Lighting Drive Mode setting request to the Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server.

## 3.17.2 VS-CLD-REQ-340542/A-Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server

The Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server is responsible for the ambient lighting drive mode function and interfaces with the Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Client.

## **3.17.3 Use Cases**

## 3.17.3.1 VS-UC-REQ-340546/A-User Enables Auto Ambient Lighting via HMI Setting

Actors	Vehicle front seat occupant(s)	
Pre-conditions	Ambient Lighting is in manual mode	
	Ambient Lighting auto/manual settings HMI shows manual as selected	
	Ignition is in Run	
Scenario	User selects the setting for auto mode via the HMI	
Description		
Post-conditions	Ambient Lighting is in auto mode and the color is tied to drive mode	
	Ambient Lighting auto/manual settings HMI shows auto mode selected	
Notes	See Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server specification for pre-conditions for	
	activating ambient lighting in the vehicle.	
	Ambient Lighting intensity is not affected by auto / manual mode and is not tied to	
	drive mode when in auto mode	

## 3.17.3.2 VS-UC-REQ-340547/A-User Disables Auto Ambient Lighting via HMI Setting

Actors	Vehicle front seat occupant(s)	
Pre-conditions	Ambient Lighting is in auto mode	
	Ambient Lighting auto/manual settings HMI shows auto as selected	
	Ignition is in Run	
Scenario	User selects the setting for manual mode via the HMI	
Description		
Post-conditions	Ambient Lighting is in manual mode and the color is not tied to drive mode	
	Last saved manual mode color becomes the ambient light color  Ambient Lighting auto/manual settings HMI shows manual mode selected	
Notes	See Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server specification for pre-conditions for	
	activating ambient lighting in the vehicle	
	Ambient Lighting intensity is not affected by auto / manual mode and is not tied to	
	drive mode when in auto mode	

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 125 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	g



## 3.17.3.3 VS-UC-REQ-340548/A-User changes color while in Auto Ambient Lighting

Actors	Vehicle front seat occupant(s)		
Pre-conditions	Ambient Lighting is in auto mode  Ambient Lighting auto/manual settings HMI shows auto as selected		
	Ignition is in Run		
Scenario	User selects a color via the ambient lighting HMI		
Description			
Post-conditions	The selected color is the new ambient lighting color and is the saved manual		
	mode color		
	Ambient Lighting is in manual mode and the color is not tied to drive mode		
	Ambient Lighting auto/manual settings HMI shows manual mode selected		
Notes	See Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server specification for pre-conditions for		
	activating ambient lighting in the vehicle		
	Ambient Lighting intensity is not affected by auto / manual mode and is not tied to drive mode when in auto mode		

## 3.17.3.4 VS-UC-REQ-340551/A-User changes color while in Manual Ambient Lighting

Actors	Vehicle front seat occupant(s)	
Pre-conditions	Ambient Lighting is in manual mode Ambient Lighting auto/manual settings HMI shows manual as selected	
Scenario	Ignition is in Run User selects a color via the ambient lighting HMI	
Description	good colocie a color tha and anialona agriding thin	
Post-conditions	The selected color is the new ambient lighting color and is the saved manual mode color  Ambient Lighting is in manual mode and the color is not tied to drive mode  Ambient Lighting auto/manual settings HMI shows manual mode selected	
Notes	See Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server specification for pre-conditions for activating ambient lighting in the vehicle  Ambient Lighting intensity is not affected by auto / manual mode and is not tied to drive mode when in auto mode	

## 3.17.3.5 VS-UC-REQ-340569/A-Drive Mode change while in Auto Ambient Lighting mode

Actors	Vehicle front seat occupant(s)	
Pre-conditions	Ambient Lighting is in auto mode	
	The current drive mode ambient lighting color is active	
	Ambient Lighting auto/manual settings HMI shows auto as selected	
	Ignition is in Run	

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 126 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1

Scenario Description	The vehicle changes to new drive mode
Post-conditions	The ambient lighting color for the new drive mode is the new ambient lighting color (color could be the same or different from the previous color)  Ambient Lighting auto/manual settings HMI shows auto mode selected
Notes	See Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server specification for pre-conditions for activating ambient lighting in the vehicle  Ambient Lighting intensity is not affected by auto / manual mode and is not tied to drive mode when in auto mode

## 3.17.4 Interface Requirements

## 3.17.4.1 MD-REQ-339730/A-LghtAmbDrvMde\_D\_Rq

Message Type: Request

Note: Request signal from the Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Client to the Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server to select if Ambient Lighting is tied to Drive Mode or not.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq	Manual	0x1	
	Automatic	0x2	

## 3.17.4.2 MD-REQ-340538/A-LghtAmbDrvMde\_B\_Stat

Message Type: Status

Note: Status signal from the Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server with the status of whether Ambient Lighting is tied to Drive Mode or not.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LghtAmbDrvMde_B_Stat	Manual	0x0	
	Automatic	0x1	

## 3.17.4.3 MD-REQ-192193/C-LightAmbColor\_No\_Actl - Variant 2

Message Type: Status

This signal gives status of ambient lighting color (variant 2) status.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LightAmbColor_No_Actl -	Inactive	0x00	
Variant 2	Color ID1	0x01	
	Color ID2	0x02	

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 127 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1

Ford	Ford Motor Company	Subsystem Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification		
	Color ID:	3 0x03		
	Cont.	0x04 – 0xFF	Reference separate document with the ambient light Colors and Color ID's used	

#### 3.17.4.4 MD-REQ-192189/B-LightAmbColor No Rg - Variant 2

Message Type: Request

The Ambient Lighting Client uses this signal to request the color selection for ambient lighting from the Ambient Lighting Server.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
LightAmbColor_No_Rq -	Inactive	0x00	
Variant 2	Color ID1	0x01	
	Color ID2	0x02	
	Color ID3	0x03	
	Color ID4	0x04	
	Color ID5	0x05	
	Color ID6	0x06	
	Color ID7	0x07	
	Color ID8	0x08	
	Color ID9	0x09	
	Color ID10	0x0A	
	Color ID11	0x0B	
	Color ID12	0x0C	
	Color ID13	0x0D	
	Color ID14	0x0E	
	Color ID15	0x0F	
	Color ID16	0x10	
	Reserved	0x11 to 0xFF	

#### 3.17.5 Requirements

# 3.17.5.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-341024/A-Ambient Lighting Strategy required to be used when supporting Automatic/Manual Ambient Lighting Drive Mode</u>

In order to support Manual and Auto Mode (color tied to drive mode in auto) both the Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Client and Server shall support "VSv2-FUN-192195-Ambient Lighting – Variant 2".

## 3.17.5.2 VS-REQ-341020/A-Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server functional requirement

The Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server shall publish the Auto/Manual mode status via the LghtAmbDrvMde\_B\_Stat signal

When in Auto mode, only the ambient lighting color is tied to Drive Mode. The Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server shall update the ambient lighting color based on drive mode.

Ambient Lighting Intensity is not tied to auto mode (ie not tied to drive mode).

If enhanced memory is supported the Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server shall update the LghtAmbDrvMde\_B\_Stat signal to reflect the Auto/Manual status for the new personality profile. See Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server enhanced memory specification for details.

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 128 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	7 ago 120 or 1 10



If the user selects a color during auto mode (ie receives LightAmbColor\_No\_Rq) then the Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server shall change to manual mode and update LghtAmbDrvMde B Stat to manual mode to reflect the update.

See Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server specification for additional details and requirements.

#### 3.17.5.3 VS-REQ-341017/A-Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Client functional requirement

The Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Client shall use the LghtAmbDrvMde\_B\_Stat status signal to update the settings HMI to show whether the Ambient Lighting is in Auto or Manual mode.

The Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Client shall use the LghtAmbDrvMde\_D\_Rq signal to request Auto or Manual mode.

HMI Setting ID	
1026	

#### 3.17.5.4 VS-SR-REQ-341018/A-Enabling/Disabling Ambient Lighting Auto/Manual setting via the HMI

When the Ambient Lighting Automatic / Manual Drive Mode setting is selected via the HMI:

- 1. The Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Client shall set LghtAmbDrvMde\_D\_Rq to select Automatic or Manual based on what the user selected.
- 2. The Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server shall respond with T\_LghtAmbDrvMde\_Rsp to the LghtAmbDrvMde\_D\_Rq Manual or Automatic request with the response via the LghtAmbDrvMde\_B\_Stat signal.
- 3. The Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Client shall update its HMI (if there is an update) with the Ambient Lighting Auto/Manual mode status after receiving the LightAmbDrvMde\_B\_Stat response to the request

Note: See sequence diagrams with examples

The Auto/Manual setting on the HMI should only be available for selection when the ignition\_status = Run.

## 3.17.5.5 VS-TMR-REQ-340545/A-T\_LghtAmbDrvMde\_Rsp

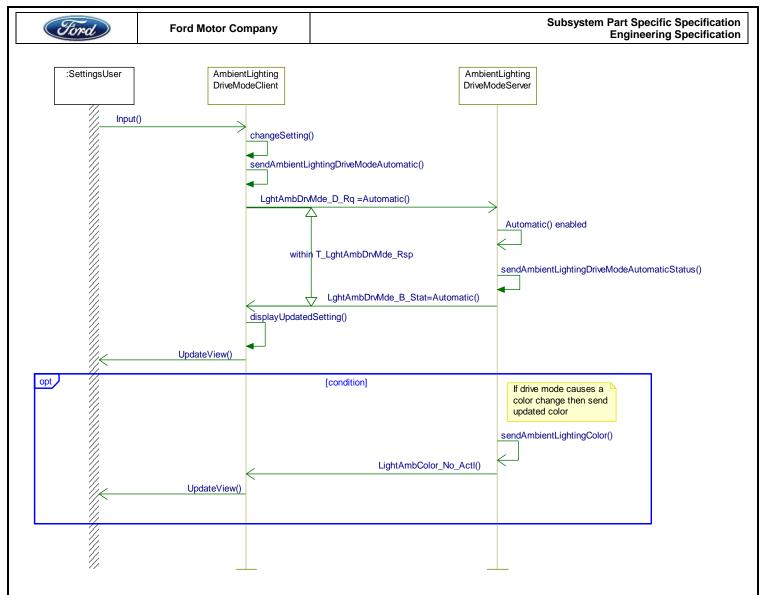
Name	Description	Units	Range	Resolution	Default
T_LghtAmbDrvMde_Rsp	Maximum time the Ambient Lighting Drive Mode Server shall take to respond to the request in the LghtAmbDrvMde_D_Rq signal. The response will be in the LghtAmbDrvMde_B_Stat signal.  Maximum time defined as the default value	msec	0-1000	5	100

#### 3.17.6 Sequence Diagrams

## 3.17.6.1 VS-SD-REQ-341028/A-Ambient Lighting Drive Mode set to Automatic via the HMI

Pre-Condition:

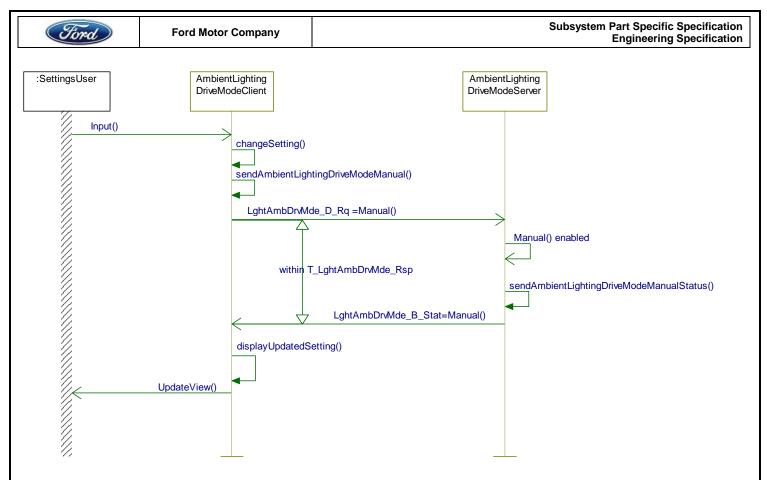
Ambient Lighting Drive Mode set to manual



## 3.17.6.2 VS-SD-REQ-341027/A-Ambient Lighting Drive Mode set to Manual via the HMI

Pre-Condition:

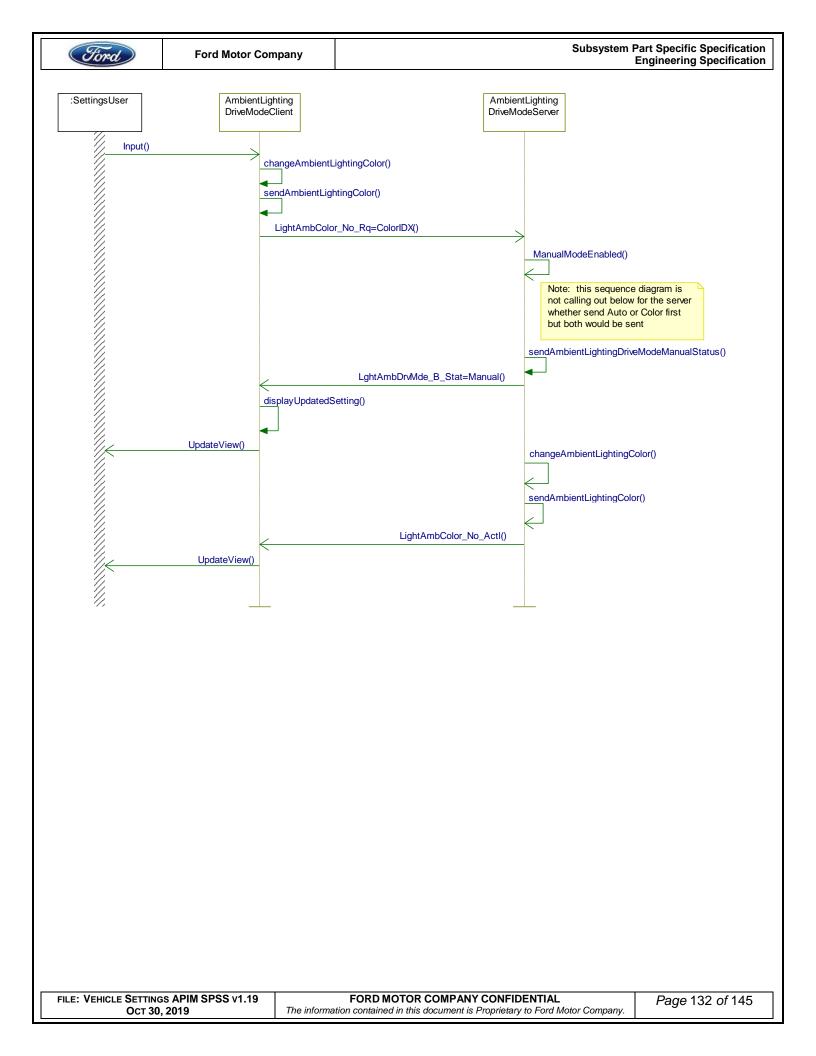
Ambient Lighting Drive Mode in Auto Mode



## 3.17.6.3 VS-SD-REQ-341050/A-User changes ambient lighting color while in auto mode

Pre-Condition:

Ambient Lighting Drive Mode in Auto mode





## 3.18 VS-FUN-REQ-347046/A-Eco-Idle

#### 3.18.1 VS-CLD-REQ-347054/A-Eco-Idle Client

The Eco-Idle Client interfaces with the user via the HMI and is responsible for sending the Eco-Idle Setting request to the Eco-Idle Server.

#### 3.18.2 VS-CLD-REQ-347055/A-Eco-Idle Server

The Eco-Idle Server is responsible for the control of the Eco-Idle function and interfaces with the Eco-Idle Client.

#### 3.18.3 Use Cases

#### 3.18.3.1 VS-UC-REQ-347814/A-User Enables Eco-Idle Setting

Actors	Vehicle front seat Occupant
Pre-conditions	Ignition is in Run
	Eco-Idle is Disabled
Scenario	User changes Eco-Idle setting to enabled via the HMI
Description	
Post-conditions	Eco-Idle is enabled
	Eco-Idle HMI is shown set to enabled.
Notes	

## 3.18.3.2 VS-UC-REQ-347815/A-User Disables Eco-Idle Setting

Actors	Vehicle front seat occupant
Pre-conditions	Ignition is in Run
	Eco-Idle is enabled
Scenario	User changes Eco-Idle setting to disabled via the HMI
Description	
Post-conditions	Eco-Idle is disabled
	Eco-Idle HMI is shown set to disabled
Notes	

## 3.18.4 Interface Requirements

## 3.18.4.1 MD-REQ-347056/A-EcoldI\_D\_Rq

Message Type: Request

Note: Request signal from the Eco-Idle Client to the Eco-Idle Server to enable or disable the feature

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
Ecoldl_D_Rq	Disabled	0x1	
	Enabled	0x2	

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 133 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 2.92 120 0. 1 10

## 3.18.4.2 MD-REQ-347057/A-EcoldI\_D\_Stat

Message Type: Status

Note: Status signal from the Eco-Idle Server with the status of Eco-Idle feature

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
Ecoldl_D_Stat	Disabled	0x1	
	Enabled	0x2	

## 3.18.5 Requirements

## 3.18.5.1 VS-SR-REQ-347812/A-Eco-Idle Setting change

The Eco-Idle Client shall use the EcoIdl\_D\_Stat status signal from the Eco-Idle Server to show the Eco-Idle setting as Enabled or Disabled.

The Eco-Idle setting shall be available on the HMI when ignition status = Run.

When the Eco-Idle setting is selected via the HMI:

- 1. The Eco-Idle Client shall set the EcoIdl\_D\_Rq signal to enabled or disabled based on what the user selected
- 2. The Eco-Idle Server shall respond within T\_EcoIdle\_Rsp to the EcoIdl\_D\_Rq request with the response of the Eco-Idle Server via the EcoIdle\_D\_Stat signal.
- 3. The Eco-Idle Client shall update the HMI (if there is an update) with the Eco-Idle status after receiving the EcoIdle\_D\_Stat response to the request.

HMI Setting ID		
1037		

#### 3.18.5.2 VS-TMR-REQ-347813/A-T\_Ecoldle\_Rsp

Name	Description	Units	Range	Resolution	Default
T_Ecoldle_Rsp	Maximum time the Eco-Idle Server shall take to respond to the EcoIdl_D_Rq signal. The response will be in the EcoIdl_D_Stat signal.	msec			100
	Maximum time defined as the default value				

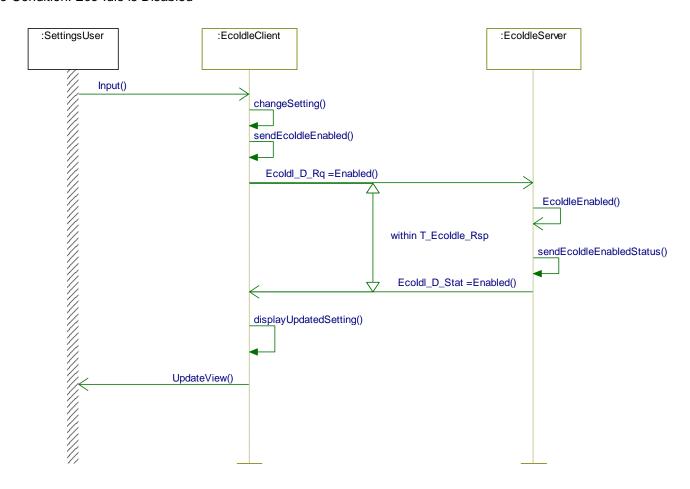
FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 134 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



## 3.18.6 Sequence Diagrams

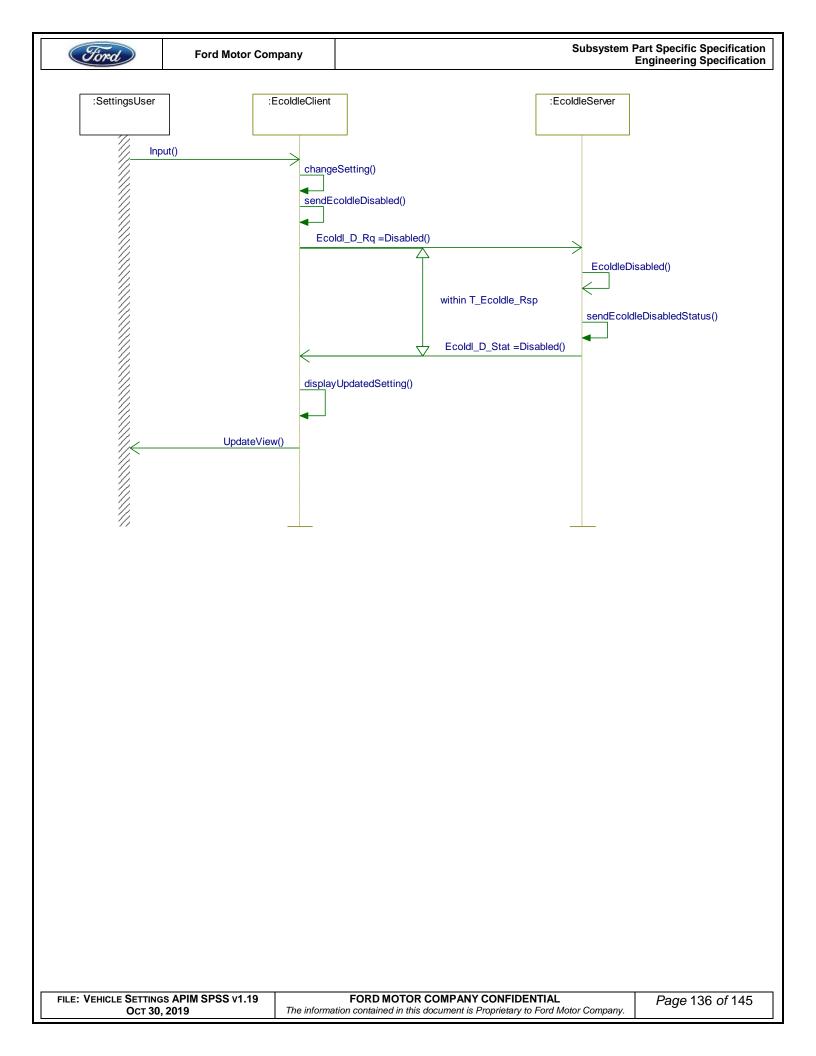
## 3.18.6.1 VS-SD-REQ-347816/A-Eco-Idle set to Enabled via the HMI

Pre-Condition: Eco-Idle is Disabled



## 3.18.6.2 VS-SD-REQ-347817/A-Eco-Idle set to Disabled via the HMI

Pre-condition: Eco-Idle is Enabled





## 3.19 VS-FUN-REQ-362897/A-Quiet Time for Exhaust Mode

#### 3.19.1 Overview

The user will be able to enable "Quiet Mode" thru the setting menu. This is so that a loud exhaust mode does not cause any noise disturbance to anybody based on the time of day (ex early in the morning). Once enabled, the user can schedule a start and end time for the quiet mode. If the vehicle is started between the quiet modes start and end time then the vehicle's exhaust will be in a quiet mode.

#### 3.19.2 VS-CLD-REQ-362990/A-Quiet Time Client

The Quiet Time Client interfaces with the user via the HMI and is responsible for interfacing with the Quiet Time Server. This includes sending the quiet time requests and receiving the quiet time responses from the Quiet Time Server. See SPSS requirements for details

#### 3.19.3 VS-CLD-REQ-362991/A-Quiet Time Server

The Quiet Time Server is responsible for the control of the Quiet Time function and interfaces with the Quiet Time Client.

#### **3.19.4 Use Cases**

## 3.19.4.1 VS-UC-REQ-365616/A-User Enabled Quiet Time Setting

Actors	Vehicle front seat Occupant
Pre-conditions	Ignition is in Run
	Quiet Time setting is disabled
Scenario	User changes Quiet Time setting to enabled via the HMI
Description	
Post-conditions	Quiet Time setting is enabled
	Quiet Time setting HMI is shown set to enabled.
	The user can change the Quiet Time start and end times
Notes	

#### 3.19.4.2 VS-UC-REQ-365617/A-User Disabled Quiet Time Setting

Actors	Vehicle front seat Occupant
Pre-conditions	Ignition is in Run
	Quiet Time setting is enabled
Scenario	User changes Quiet Time setting to disabled via the HMI
Description	
Post-conditions	Quiet Time setting is disabled
	Quiet Time setting HMI is shown set to disabled.
	The user cannot change the Quiet Time start and end times
Notes	

#### 3.19.4.3 VS-UC-REQ-365618/A-User changes Quiet Time start and end times

Vehicle front seat Occupant
Ignition is in Run Quiet Time setting is enabled
Į

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 137 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3.9 7 57 57 77

#### Ford Motor Company

Scenario Description	User changes, via the HMI, the Quiet Time start and quiet time end times
Post-conditions	The Quiet Time start and Quiet Time end times are updated and the exhaust is in quiet mode between those times.  Quiet Time HMI shows the updated start and end times.
Notes	

## 3.19.5 Interface Requirements

## 3.19.5.1 MD-REQ-365621/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl\_D\_Rq

Message Type: Request

Request signal from Quiet Time Client to the Quite Time Server to enable or disable the feature

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
Factor Madella Factor D. D. C.	Disabled	0x1	
EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Rq	Enabled	0x2	
	Menu Not	0x3	
	Configured		

## 3.19.5.2 MD-REQ-365620/A-EngExhMdeHrEnbl\_D\_Stat

Message Type: Status

Status signal from the Quiet Time Server with the status of the Quiet Time setting

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	HMI setting treated as unknown (ex HMI greyed
EngExhMdeHrEnbl_D_Stat			out, setting not shown as selected)
	Disabled	0x1	
	Enabled	0x2	

## 3.19.5.3 MD-REQ-365623/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt\_D\_Rq

Message Type: Request

Request signal from Quiet Time Client to the Quite Time Server to request the Quiet Time start hour

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
	Hour 0 (12 am)	0x1	
	Hour 1 (1 am)	0x2	
	Hour 2 (2 am)	0x3	
EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Rq	Hour 3 (3 am)	0x4	
	Hour 21 (9 pm)	0x16	

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 138 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1



#### Ford Motor Company

Hour 22 (10 pm)	0x17	
Hour 23 (11 pm)	0x18	

Note: Whether time is displayed in 12 or 24 mode depends what HMI setting is set for 12/24 hour mode. Reference function "VS-FUN-REQ-025239-Set 12/24 hour mode setting" in the Vehicle Setting SPSS for details.

## 3.19.5.4 MD-REQ-365626/A-EngExhMdeHrStrt\_D\_Stat

Message Type: Status

Status signal from Quiet Time Server with the value the Quiet Time Start Hour is set to

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
	Hour 0 (12 am)	0x1	
	Hour 1 (1 am)	0x2	
	Hour 2 (2 am)	0x3	
EngExhMdeHrStrt_D_Stat	Hour 3 (3 am)	0x4	
	Hour 21 (9 pm)	0x16	
	Hour 22 (10 pm)	0x17	
	Hour 23 (11 pm)	0x18	

Note: Whether time is displayed in 12 or 24 mode depends what HMI setting is set for 12/24 hour mode. Reference function "VS-FUN-REQ-025239-Set 12/24 hour mode setting" in the Vehicle Setting SPSS for details.

## 3.19.5.5 MD-REQ-365627/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd\_D\_Rq

Message Type: Request

Request signal from Quiet Time Client to the Quite Time Server to request the Quiet Time end hour

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
	Hour 0 (12 am)	0x1	
	Hour 1 (1 am)	0x2	
	Hour 2 (2 am)	0x3	
EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Rq	Hour 3 (3 am)	0x4	
	Hour 21 (9 pm)	0x16	
	Hour 22 (10 pm)	0x17	
	Hour 23 (11 pm)	0x18	

Note: Whether time is displayed in 12 or 24 mode depends what HMI setting is set for 12/24 hour mode. Reference function "VS-FUN-REQ-025239-Set 12/24 hour mode setting" in the Vehicle Setting SPSS for details.

#### 3.19.5.6 MD-REQ-365628/A-EngExhMdeHrEnd D Stat

Message Type: Status

Status signal from Quiet Time Server with the value the Quiet Time End Hour is set to

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 139 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 ago 100 07 1 10



Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
	Hour 0 (12 am)	0x1	
	Hour 1 (1 am)	0x2	
	Hour 2 (2 am)	0x3	
EngExhMdeHrEnd_D_Stat	Hour 3 (3 am)	0x4	
	Hour 21 (9 pm)	0x16	
	Hour 22 (10 pm)	0x17	
	Hour 23 (11 pm)	0x18	

Note: Whether time is displayed in 12 or 24 mode depends what HMI setting is set for 12/24 hour mode. Reference function "VS-FUN-REQ-025239-Set 12/24 hour mode setting" in the Vehicle Setting SPSS for details.

## 3.19.6 Requirements

#### 3.19.6.1 VS-SR-REQ-365809/A-Quiet Time Enable/Disable Setting change

The Quiet Time Client shall use the EngExhMdeHrEnbl\_D\_Stat status signal from the Quiet Time Server to show the Quiet Time setting as Enabled or Disabled.

The Quiet Time setting shall only be available on the HMI when the ignition\_status = Run.

When the Quiet Time enable/disable setting is selected via the HMI:

- 1. The Quiet Time Client shall set the EngExhMdeHrEnbl\_D\_Rq signal to enabled or disabled based on what the user selected, and then 100 msec +/- 10% later set the signal back to Null.
- 2. The Quiet Time Server shall respond within T\_QuietTime\_Rsp to the EngExhMdeHrEnbl\_D\_Rq request with the response of the Quiet Time Server via the EngExhMdeHrEnbl\_D\_Stat signal. Note, the Quiet Time Server does not wait for EngExhMdeHrEnbl\_D\_Rq = Null before responding, it responds to the initial EngExhMdeHrEnbl\_D\_Rq = enable/disable request.
- 3. The Quiet Time Client shall update the HMI (if there is an update) with the Quiet Time status after receiving the EngExhMdeHrEnbl\_D\_Stat response to the request.

See sequence diagrams for examples

The Quiet Time Server shall broadcast the current enable/disable state in the EngExhMdeHrEnbl\_D\_Stat status signal as long as that is current state of the Quiet Time feature.

Ex. If the Quiet Time feature is enabled on the vehicle, then the Quiet Time Server would be broadcasting the signal EngExhMdeHrEnbl\_D\_Stat set as enabled in its periodic status signal. Note that Null encoding state is only for start-up if the Quiet Time Server has not yet powered up and doesn't know the status of the feature.

When the Quiet Time Client has the Quiet Time feature configured OFF so that no Quiet Time HMI is shown, the Quiet Time Client shall set EngExhMdeHrEnbl\_D\_Rq equal to "Menu Not Configured". The EngExhMdeHrEnbl\_D\_Rq signal shall not be set back to Null in this case and shall instead always hold the "Menu Not Configured" encoding state (ie send "Menu Not Configured" periodically on the network bus).

HMI Setting ID	
251	



#### 3.19.6.2 VS-SR-REQ-365811/A-Quiet Time Start and End time Setting change

The Quiet Time Client shall use the EngExhMdeHrStrt\_D\_Stat (start time) and EngExhMdeHrEnd\_D\_Stat (end time) status signals from the Quiet Time Server to show the Quiet Time Start and End times on the HMI.

The Quiet Time start and end time settings shall only be available on the HMI when the ignition\_status = Run.

When the Quiet Time Start time setting is selected via the HMI:

- 1. The Quiet Time Client shall set the EngExhMdeHrStrt\_D\_Rq signal to the start time (ex start hour 10 pm) based on what the user selected, and then 100 msec +/- 10% later set the signal back to Null.
- 2. The Quiet Time Server shall respond within T\_QuietTime\_Rsp to the EngExhMdeHrStrt\_D\_Rq request with the response of the Quiet Time Server via the EngExhMdeHrStrt\_D\_Stat signal. Note, the Quiet Time Server does not wait for EngExhMdeHrStrt\_D\_Rq = Null before responding, it responds to the EngExhMdeHrStrt\_D\_Rq = Hour\_X request.
- 3. The Quiet Time Client shall update the HMI (if there is an update) with the Quiet Time start time after receiving the EngExhMdeHrStrt\_D\_Stat response to the request.

See sequence diagrams for examples

When the Quiet Time End time setting is selected via the HMI:

- 1. The Quiet Time Client shall set the EngExhMdeHrEnd\_D\_Rq signal to the end time (ex end hour 8 am) based on what the user selected, and then 100 msec +/- 10% later set the signal back to Null.
- 2. The Quiet Time Server shall respond within T\_QuietTime\_Rsp to the EngExhMdeHrEnd\_D\_Rq request with the response of the Quiet Time Server via the EngExhMdeHrEnd\_D\_Stat signal. Note, the Quiet Time Server does not wait for EngExhMdeHrEnd\_D\_Rq = Null before responding, it responds to the EngExhMdeHrEnd\_D\_Rq = Hour\_X request.
- 3. The Quiet Time Client shall update the HMI (if there is an update) with the Quiet Time end time after receiving the EngExhMdeHrEnd\_D\_Stat response to the request.

See sequence diagrams for examples

The Quiet Time Server shall broadcast the current Quiet Time Start and End time in the EngExhMdeHrStrt\_D\_Stat and EngExhMdeHrEnd\_D\_Stat status signals as long as that is current state of the Quiet Time feature.

Ex. If the Quiet Time feature End time is set to 8 am on the vehicle, then the Quiet Time Server would be broadcasting the signal EngExhMdeHrEnd\_D\_Stat set as Hour 8 (8 am) in its periodic status signal. Note Null is only for start-up if the Quiet Time Server has not yet powered up and doesn't know the status of the feature.

HMI Setting ID	
252	

#### 3.19.6.3 VS-TMR-REQ-365810/A-T\_QuietTime\_Rsp

Name	Description	Units	Range	Resolution	Default
T_QuietTime_Rsp	Maximum time the Quiet Time Server shall take to respond to the Quiet Time request signals. The response will be in the Quiet Time status signal.  Maximum time defined as the default value	msec			200

## 3.19.6.4 VS-SR-REQ-365642/A-HMI Speed Limited

The Quiet Time HMI is speed limited. Reference requirement "<u>DRIVE-REQ-025157-HMI Driving Restrictions – General Applications</u>" in the Driver Restrictions SPSS for details and signal interface.

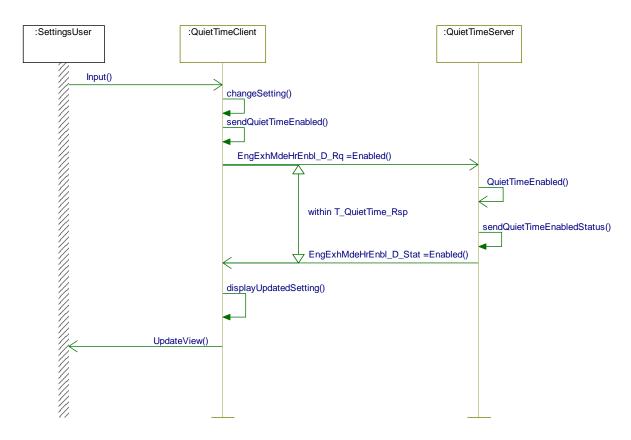
FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 141 of 145
Ост 30, 2019	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	7 ago 141 07 140



## 3.19.7 Sequence Diagrams

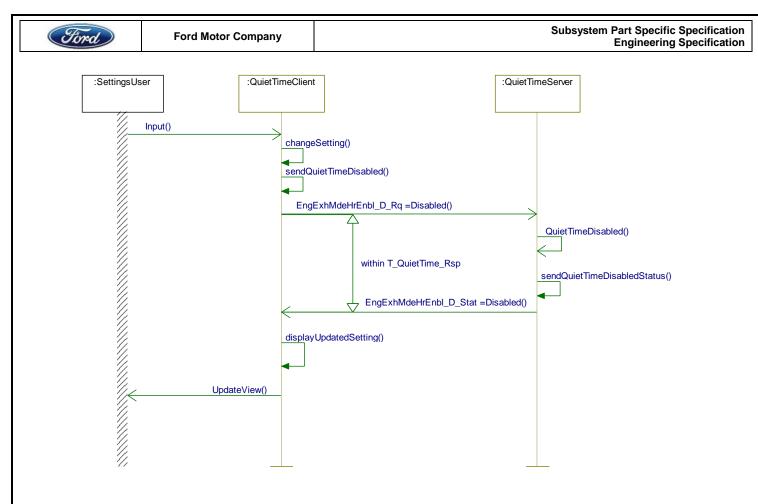
## 3.19.7.1 VS-SD-REQ-365814/A-Quiet Time set to Enabled via the HMI

Pre-Condition: Quiet Time is Disabled



## 3.19.7.2 VS-SD-REQ-365815/A-Quiet Time set to Disabled via the HMI

Pre-condition: Quiet Time is Enabled

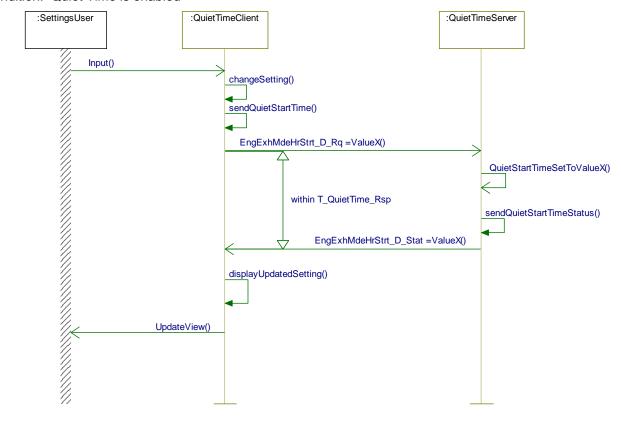


## 3.19.7.3 VS-SD-REQ-365816/A-Quiet Start Time set via the HMI

Pre-Condition: Quiet Time is enabled

FILE: VEHICLE SETTINGS APIM SPSS v1.19

**OCT 30, 2019** 



FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

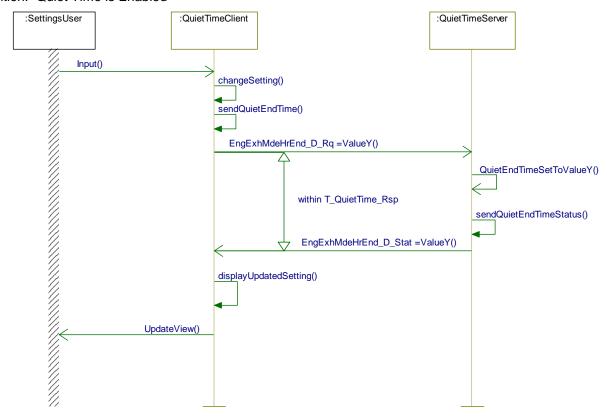
The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.

Page 143 of 145



## 3.19.7.4 VS-SD-REQ-365820/A-Quiet End Time set via the HMI

Pre-condition: Quiet Time is Enabled





## 4 Appendix: Reference Documents

Reference	Document Title
#	Document This
1	Cluster STSS specs from Cluster group – for APIM 4.2 if Cluster is integrated.
2	Settings in the Centerstack SPSS – for settings that moved from the Cluster to
	Centerstack/APIM
3	APIM Clock Spec
4	A69 Language spec
5	HMI specifications
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	